Persons with disabilities experiencing problems accessing this page should contact NCHSED through e-mail at nchsed@cdc.gov or by calling 301-458-4688
A06 Amebiasis
   Excludes2: acanthamebiasis (B60.1-)
   Naegleriasis (B60.2)

A08 Viral and other specified intestinal infections
   A08.1 Acute gastroenteropathy due to Norwalk agent and other small round viruses
   Small round structured virus enteritis
   A08.11 Acute gastroenteropathy due to Norwalk agent
   Acute gastroenteropathy due to Norovirus
   Acute gastroenteropathy due to Norwalk-like agent
   A08.19 Acute gastroenteropathy due to other small round viruses
   Acute gastroenteropathy due to small round virus [SRV] NOS
   A08.3 Other viral enteritis
   A08.31 Calicivirus enteritis
   A08.32 Astrovirus enteritis
   A08.39 Other viral enteritis
      Coxsackie virus enteritis
      Echovirus enteritis
      Enterovirus enteritis NEC
      Torovirus enteritis

A41 Other sepsis
   A41.1 Sepsis due to other specified staphylococcus
      Coagulase negative staphylococcus sepsis
   A41.4 Sepsis due to anaerobes
      Excludes1: gas gangrene (A48.0)
   A41.9 Sepsis, unspecified
      Septicemia NOS

A46 Erysipelas
   Excludes1: postpartum or puerperal erysipelas (O86.89)

A49 Bacterial infection of unspecified site
   A49.0 Staphylococcal infection, unspecified site
   A49.1 Streptococcal infection, unspecified site
   A49.2 Hemophilus influenzae infection, unspecified site

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
A49.3 Mycoplasma infection, unspecified site

Viral and prion
(A80-A89)

Excludes1: postpolio syndrome (G14)

A81 Atypical virus infections of central nervous system

Use additional code to identify:
- dementia with behavioral disturbance (F02.81)
- dementia without behavioral disturbance (F02.80)

A81.0 Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease
- A81.00 Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease, unspecified
- Jakob-Creutzfeldt disease, unspecified
- A81.01 Variant Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease
- vCJD
- A81.09 Other Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease
- CJD
- Familial Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease
- Iatrogenic Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease
- Sporadic Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease
- Subacute spongiform encephalopathy (with dementia)

A81.8 Other atypical virus infections of central nervous system
- A81.81 Kuru
- A81.82 Gerstmann-Sträussler-Scheinker syndrome
- GSS syndrome
- A81.83 Fatal familial insomnia
- FFI
- A81.89 Other atypical virus infections of central nervous system

B07 Viral warts

- B07.0 Plantar wart
  Verruca plantaris
- B07.8 Other viral warts
  Common wart
  Flat wart
  Verruca plana

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
B07.9  Viral wart, unspecified

B08  Other viral infections characterized by skin and mucous membrane lesions, not elsewhere classified

B08.0  Other orthopoxvirus infections

Excludes2:  monkeypox (B04)

B08.01  Cowpox and vaccinia not from vaccine

B08.010  Cowpox

B08.011  Vaccinia not from vaccine

Excludes1:  vaccinia (from vaccination) (generalized) (T88.1)

B08.02  Orf virus disease

Contagious pustular dermatitis

Ecthyma contagiosum

B08.03  Pseudocowpox [milker's node]

B08.04  Paravaccinia, unspecified

B08.09  Other orthopoxvirus infections

Orthopoxvirus infection NOS

B08.6  Parapoxvirus infections

B08.60  Parapoxvirus infection, unspecified

B08.61  Bovine stomatitis

B08.62  Sealpox

B08.69  Other parapoxvirus infections

B08.7  Yatapoxvirus infections

B08.70  Yatapoxvirus infection, unspecified

B08.71  Tanapox virus disease

B08.72  Yaba pox virus disease

Yaba monkey tumor disease

B08.79  Other yatapoxvirus infections

B08.8  Other specified viral infections characterized by skin and mucous membrane lesions

Poxvirus NEC

B20  Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease

Code first:  Human immunodeficiency [HIV] disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium, if applicable (O98.7-)

KEY:
New or Revised text:  Underline
Deleted text:  Strikeout
B33  Other viral diseases, not elsewhere classified  
   B33.4  Hantavirus (cardio)-pulmonary syndrome [HPS] [HCPS]  
   Use additional code to identify any associated acute kidney failure (N17.9)

Sequelae of infectious and parasitic diseases (B90-B94)  
Note: Categories B90-B94 are to be used to indicate conditions in categories A00-B89 as the cause of sequelae, which are themselves classified elsewhere. The "sequelae" include conditions specified as such; they also include residuals of diseases classifiable to the above categories if there is evidence that the disease itself is no longer present. Codes from these categories are not to be used for chronic infections. Code chronic current infections to active infectious disease as appropriate.

B91  Sequelae of poliomyelitis  
    Excludes1: postpolio syndrome (G14)

B96  Other bacterial agents as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere  
    B96.8  Other specified bacterial agents as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere  
       B96.82  Vibrio vulnificus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B97  Viral agents as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere  
    B97.8  Other viral agents as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere  
       B97.81  Human metapneumovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere  
       B97.89  Other viral agents as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

Neoplasms (C00-D48)  
This chapter contains the following broad groups of neoplasms:  
C00-C96  Malignant neoplasms  
C00-C75  Malignant neoplasms, stated or presumed to be primary (of specified sites), and certain specified histologies, except neuroendocrine, and of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue  
   C00-C14  Malignant neoplasms of lip, oral cavity and pharynx  
   C15-C26  Malignant neoplasms of digestive organs

KEY:  
New or Revised text: Underline  
Deleted text: Strikeout
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C30-C39</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasms of respiratory and intrathoracic organs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C40-C41</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasms of bone and articular cartilage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C43-C44</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasms of skin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C45-C49</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasms of mesothelial and soft tissue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C50</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasms of breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C51-C58</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasms of female genital organs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C60-C63</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasms of male genital organs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C64-C68</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasms of urinary tract</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C69-C72</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasms of eye, brain and other parts of central nervous system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C73-C75</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasms of thyroid and other endocrine glands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C76-C80</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasms of ill-defined, other secondary and unspecified sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81-C96</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D00-D09</td>
<td>In situ neoplasms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D10-D36</td>
<td>Benign neoplasms, except benign neuroendocrine tumors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D3a</td>
<td>Benign neuroendocrine tumors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D37-D48</td>
<td>Neoplasms of uncertain behavior, polycythemia vera and myelodysplastic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>syndromes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D49</td>
<td>Neoplasms of unspecified behavior</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Malignant neoplasms (C00-C96)

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
Use additional morphology codes with behavior code /3

Malignant neoplasms, stated or presumed to be primary (of specified sites), and certain specified histologies, except neuroendocrine, and of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue (C00-C75)

C00 Malignant neoplasm of lip
   Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of skin of lip (C43.0, C44.0)
      Merkel cell carcinoma of lip (C4a.0)
      Use additional code to identify:
         history of tobacco use (Z87.891)

C01 Malignant neoplasm of base of tongue
      Use additional code to identify:
         history of tobacco use (Z87.891)

C02 Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified parts of tongue
      Use additional code to identify:
         history of tobacco use (Z87.891)

C03 Malignant neoplasm of gum
      Use additional code to identify:
         history of tobacco use (Z87.891)

C04 Malignant neoplasm of floor of mouth
      Use additional code to identify:
         history of tobacco use (Z87.891)

C05 Malignant neoplasm of palate
      Use additional code to identify:
         history of tobacco use (Z87.891)

C06 Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified parts of mouth
      Use additional code to identify:
         history of tobacco use (Z87.891)

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

C07  Malignant neoplasm of parotid gland
Use additional code to identify:
   exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
   history of tobacco use (Z87.891)

C08  Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified major salivary glands
Use additional code to identify:
   exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
   history of tobacco use (Z87.891)

C09  Malignant neoplasm of tonsil
Use additional code to identify:
   exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
   history of tobacco use (Z87.891)

C10  Malignant neoplasm of oropharynx
Use additional code to identify:
   exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
   history of tobacco use (Z87.891)

C11  Malignant neoplasm of nasopharynx
Use additional code to identify:
   exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
   history of tobacco use (Z87.891)

C12  Malignant neoplasm of pyriform sinus
Use additional code to identify:
   exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
   history of tobacco use (Z87.891)

C13  Malignant neoplasm of hypopharynx
Use additional code to identify:
   exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
   history of tobacco use (Z87.891)

C14  Malignant neoplasm of other and ill-defined sites in the lip, oral

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
cavity and pharynx
Use additional code to identify:
   exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
   history of tobacco use (Z87.891)

C16 Malignant neoplasm of stomach
   Excludes2: malignant carcinoid tumor of the stomach (C7a.092)

C17 Malignant neoplasm of small intestine
   Excludes1: malignant carcinoid tumors of the small intestine (C7a.01)

C18 Malignant neoplasm of colon
   Excludes1: malignant carcinoid tumors of the colon (C7a.02-)

C19 Malignant neoplasm of rectosigmoid junction
   Excludes1: malignant carcinoid tumors of the colon (C7a.02-)

C20 Malignant neoplasm of rectum
   Excludes1: malignant carcinoid tumor of the rectum (C7a.026)

C21 Malignant neoplasm of anus and anal canal
   Excludes2: malignant carcinoid tumors of the colon (C7a.02-)

C22 Malignant neoplasm of liver and intrahepatic bile ducts
   Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of biliary tract NOS (C24.9)
   secondary malignant neoplasm of liver and intrahepatic bile duct (C78.7)

C26 Malignant neoplasm of other and ill-defined digestive organs
   C26.1 Malignant neoplasm of spleen
      Excludes1: Hodgkin lymphoma (C81.-)
      non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma (C82-C85)

C32 Malignant neoplasm of larynx
Use additional code to identify:
   exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
   history of tobacco use (Z87.891)

C33 Malignant neoplasm of trachea
Use additional code to identify:

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
history of tobacco use (Z87.891)

**C34 Malignant neoplasm of bronchus and lung**
Excludes1: Kaposi's sarcoma of lung (C46.5-)
malignant carcinoid tumor of the bronchus and lung (C7a.090)
Use additional code to identify:
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
history of tobacco use (Z87.891)

**C37 Malignant neoplasm of thymus**
Excludes1: malignant carcinoid tumor of the thymus (C7a.091)

**C39 Malignant neoplasm of other and ill-defined sites in the respiratory system and intrathoracic organs**
Use additional code to identify:
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
history of tobacco use (Z87.891)

**Melanoma and other malignant neoplasms of skin (C43-C44)**
Excludes1: melanoma in situ (D03.-)

**C43 Malignant melanoma of skin**
Use additional morphology codes M872-M879 with behavior code /3
Excludes1: melanoma in situ (D03.-)
Excludes2: malignant melanoma of skin of genital organs (C51-C52, C60.-, C63.-)
Merkel cell carcinoma (C4a.-)

**C4a Merkel cell carcinoma**
C4a.0 Merkel cell carcinoma of lip
Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of vermilion border of lip (C00.0-C00.2)
C4a.1 Merkel cell carcinoma of eyelid, including canthus
C4a.10 Merkel cell carcinoma of eyelid, including canthus, unspecified side
C4a.11 Merkel cell carcinoma of right eyelid, including canthus
C4a.12 Merkel cell carcinoma of left eyelid, including canthus
C4a.2 Merkel cell carcinoma of ear and external auricular canal

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
C4a.20  Merkel cell carcinoma of ear and external auricular canal, unspecified side
C4a.21  Merkel cell carcinoma of right ear and external auricular canal
C4a.22  Merkel cell carcinoma of left ear and external auricular canal
C4a.3  Merkel cell carcinoma of other and unspecified parts of face
C4a.30  Merkel cell carcinoma of unspecified part of face
C4a.31  Merkel cell carcinoma of nose
C4a.39  Merkel cell carcinoma of other parts of face
C4a.4  Merkel cell carcinoma of scalp and neck
C4a.5  Merkel cell carcinoma of trunk
Excludes2: malignant neoplasm of anus NOS (C21.0)
          malignant neoplasm of scrotum (C63.2)
C4a.51  Merkel cell carcinoma of anal skin
          Merkel cell carcinoma of anal margin
          Merkel cell carcinoma of perianal skin
C4a.52  Merkel cell carcinoma of skin of breast
C4a.59  Merkel cell carcinoma of other part of trunk
C4a.6  Merkel cell carcinoma of upper limb, including shoulder
C4a.60  Merkel cell carcinoma of upper limb, including shoulder, unspecified side
C4a.61  Merkel cell carcinoma of right upper limb, including shoulder
C4a.62  Merkel cell carcinoma of left upper limb, including shoulder
C4a.7  Merkel cell carcinoma of lower limb, including hip
C4a.70  Merkel cell carcinoma of lower limb, including hip, unspecified side
C4a.71  Merkel cell carcinoma of right lower limb, including hip
C4a.72  Merkel cell carcinoma of left lower limb, including hip
C4a.8  Merkel cell carcinoma of overlapping sites
C4a.9  Merkel cell carcinoma, unspecified
          Merkel cell carcinoma NOS

C44  Other malignant neoplasm of skin
Excludes1: Kaposi's sarcoma of skin (C46.0)
          Merkel cell carcinoma (C4a.-)

C45  Mesothelioma
Use additional morphology code M905 with behavior code /3
C46 Kaposi’s sarcoma
Use additional morphology code M9140 with behavior code /3

C49 Malignant neoplasm of other connective and soft tissue
Includes: malignant neoplasm of blood vessel
malignant stromal tumors
Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of cartilage (of):
malignant stromal tumors-code to malignant neoplasm of the site

C64 Malignant neoplasm of kidney, except renal pelvis
Excludes1: malignant carcinoid tumor of the kidney (C7a.093)

C69 Malignant neoplasm of eye and adnexa
C69.2 Malignant neoplasm of retina
Excludes1: dark area on retina (D49.81)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of retina and choroid (D49.81)
retinal freckle (D49.81)

C75 Malignant neoplasm of other endocrine glands and related structures
Excludes1: malignant carcinoid tumors (C7a.-)
malignant neuroendocrine tumors (C7a.-)

Malignant neuroendocrine tumors (C7a)

C7a Malignant neuroendocrine tumors
Code also any associated multiple endocrine neoplasia [MEN] syndromes (E31.2-)
Use additional code to identify any associated endocrine syndrome, such as:
carcinoid syndrome (E34.0)
Excludes2: malignant pancreatic islet cell tumors (C25.4)
Merkel cell carcinoma (C4a.-)
C7a.0 Malignant carcinoid tumors
C7a.00 Malignant carcinoid tumor of unspecified site
C7a.01 Malignant carcinoid tumors of the small intestine
C7a.010 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the duodenum
C7a.011 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the jejunum

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

C7a.012 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the ileum
C7a.019 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the small intestine, unspecified portion
C7a.02 Malignant carcinoid tumors of the appendix, large intestine, and rectum
C7a.020 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the appendix
C7a.021 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the cecum
C7a.022 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the ascending colon
C7a.023 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the transverse colon
C7a.024 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the descending colon
C7a.025 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the sigmoid colon
C7a.026 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the rectum
C7a.029 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the large intestine, unspecified portion
C7a.09 Malignant carcinoid tumors of other sites
C7a.090 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the bronchus and lung
C7a.091 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the thymus
C7a.092 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the stomach
C7a.093 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the kidney
C7a.094 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the foregut NOS
C7a.095 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the midgut NOS
C7a.096 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the hindgut NOS
C7a.098 Malignant carcinoid tumors of other sites
C7a.1 Malignant poorly differentiated neuroendocrine tumors
Malignant poorly differentiated neuroendocrine tumor NOS
Malignant poorly differentiated neuroendocrine carcinoma, any site
High grade neuroendocrine carcinoma, any site
C7a.8 Other malignant neuroendocrine tumors

Secondary neuroendocrine tumors (C7b)

C7b Secondary neuroendocrine tumors
Use additional code to identify any functional activity
C7b.0 Secondary carcinoid tumors
C7b.00 Secondary carcinoid tumors, unspecified site

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

C7b.01 Secondary carcinoid tumors of distant lymph nodes
   Mesenteric metastasis of carcinoid tumor
C7b.02 Secondary carcinoid tumors of liver
C7b.03 Secondary carcinoid tumors of bone
C7b.04 Secondary carcinoid tumors of peritoneum
C7b.09 Secondary carcinoid tumors of other sites
C7b.1 Secondary Merkel cell carcinoma
   Merkel cell carcinoma nodal presentation
   Merkel cell carcinoma visceral metastatic presentation
C7b.8 Other secondary neuroendocrine tumors

Malignant neoplasms of ill-defined, other secondary and unspecified sites (C76-C80)

Note: Categories C76-C80 include malignant neoplasms for which there is no clear indication of the original site of the cancer or the cancer is stated to be "disseminated", "scattered" or "spread" without mention of the primary site. In both cases the primary site is considered to be unknown.

C76 Malignant neoplasm of other and ill-defined sites
   C76.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of other and ill-defined sites

C77 Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of lymph nodes
   Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of lymph nodes, specified as primary (C81-C88, C96-)
   mesenteric metastasis of carcinoid tumor (C7b.01)
   secondary carcinoid tumors of distant lymph nodes (C7b.01)

C78 Secondary malignant neoplasm of respiratory and digestive organs
   Excludes1: lymph node metastases (C77.0)
   secondary carcinoid tumors of liver (C7b.02)
   secondary carcinoid tumors of peritoneum (C7b.04)
   C78.7 Secondary malignant neoplasm of liver and intrahepatic bile duct

C79 Secondary malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified sites
   Excludes1: lymph node metastases (C77.0)
   secondary carcinoid tumors (C7b.-)

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
secondary neuroendocrine tumors (C7b.-)

C79.2 Secondary malignant neoplasm of skin
Excludes1: secondary Merkel cell carcinoma (C7b.1)

C79.5 Secondary malignant neoplasm of bone and bone marrow
Excludes1: secondary carcinoid tumors of bone (C7b.03)

C79.9 Secondary malignant neoplasm of unspecified site
Metastatic cancer NOS
Metastatic disease NOS
Excludes1: carcinomatosis NOS (C80.0)
generalized cancer NOS (C80.0)
malignant (primary) neoplasm of unspecified site (C80.1)

C80 Malignant neoplasm without specification of site
Excludes1: malignant carcinoid tumor of unspecified site (C7a.00)

C80.1 Malignant (primary)
Cancer NOS
Cancer unspecified site (primary) (secondary)
Carcinoma unspecified site (primary) (secondary)
Malignancy unspecified site (primary) (secondary)
Excludes1: secondary malignant neoplasm of unspecified site (C79.9)

C80.2 Malignant neoplasm associated with transplanted organ
Code first complication of transplanted organ (T86.-)
Use additional code to identify the specific malignancy

Malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue (C81-C96)

Use additional morphology codes M959-M994 with behavior code /3

C81 Hodgkin lymphoma
Use additional morphology codes M965-M966 with behavior code /3
Excludes1: personal history of Hodgkin's disease lymphoma (Z85.71)

C81.0 Lymphocytic predominance Hodgkin's disease
Lymphocytic-histiocytic predominance Hodgkin's disease
C81.00 Lymphocytic predominance Hodgkin's disease, unspecified site
C81.01 Lymphocytic predominance Hodgkin's disease, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
### ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C81.02</td>
<td>Lymphocytic predominance Hodgkin's disease, intrathoracic lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.03</td>
<td>Lymphocytic predominance Hodgkin's disease, intra-abdominal lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.04</td>
<td>Lymphocytic predominance Hodgkin's disease, lymph nodes of axilla and upper-limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.05</td>
<td>Lymphocytic predominance Hodgkin's disease, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.06</td>
<td>Lymphocytic predominance Hodgkin's disease, intrapelvic lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.07</td>
<td>Lymphocytic predominance Hodgkin's disease, spleen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.08</td>
<td>Lymphocytic predominance Hodgkin's disease, lymph nodes of multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.09</td>
<td>Lymphocytic predominance Hodgkin's disease, extranodal and solid organ sites</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Nodular sclerosis Hodgkin's disease

- C81.10 Nodular sclerosis Hodgkin's disease, unspecified site
- C81.11 Nodular sclerosis Hodgkin's disease, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
- C81.12 Nodular sclerosis Hodgkin's disease, intrathoracic lymph nodes
- C81.13 Nodular sclerosis Hodgkin's disease, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
- C81.14 Nodular sclerosis Hodgkin's disease, lymph nodes of axilla and upper-limb
- C81.15 Nodular sclerosis Hodgkin's disease, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
- C81.16 Nodular sclerosis Hodgkin's disease, intrapelvic lymph nodes
- C81.17 Nodular sclerosis Hodgkin's disease, spleen
- C81.18 Nodular sclerosis Hodgkin's disease, lymph nodes of multiple sites
- C81.19 Nodular sclerosis Hodgkin's disease, extranodal and solid organ sites

#### Mixed cellularity Hodgkin's disease

- C81.20 Mixed cellularity Hodgkin's disease, unspecified site
- C81.21 Mixed cellularity Hodgkin's disease, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
- C81.22 Mixed cellularity Hodgkin's disease, intrathoracic lymph nodes
- C81.23 Mixed cellularity Hodgkin's disease, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
- C81.24 Mixed cellularity Hodgkin's disease, lymph nodes of axilla and
upper limb
C81.25—Mixed-cellularity Hodgkin's disease, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C81.26—Mixed-cellularity Hodgkin's disease, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C81.27—Mixed-cellularity Hodgkin's disease, spleen
C81.28—Mixed-cellularity Hodgkin's disease, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C81.29—Mixed-cellularity Hodgkin's disease, extranodal and solid organ sites

C81.3—Lymphocytic depletion Hodgkin's disease
C81.30—Lymphocytic depletion Hodgkin's disease, unspecified site
C81.31—Lymphocytic depletion Hodgkin's disease, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C81.32—Lymphocytic depletion Hodgkin's disease, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C81.33—Lymphocytic depletion Hodgkin's disease, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C81.34—Lymphocytic depletion Hodgkin's disease, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C81.35—Lymphocytic depletion Hodgkin's disease, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C81.36—Lymphocytic depletion Hodgkin's disease, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C81.37—Lymphocytic depletion Hodgkin's disease, spleen
C81.38—Lymphocytic depletion Hodgkin's disease, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C81.39—Lymphocytic depletion Hodgkin's disease, extranodal and solid organ sites

C81.7—Other Hodgkin's disease
C81.70—Other Hodgkin's disease, unspecified site
C81.71—Other Hodgkin's disease, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C81.72—Other Hodgkin's disease, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C81.73—Other Hodgkin's disease, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C81.74—Other Hodgkin's disease, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C81.75—Other Hodgkin's disease, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C81.76—Other Hodgkin's disease, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C81.77—Other Hodgkin's disease, spleen
C81.78—Other Hodgkin's disease, lymph nodes of multiple sites

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C81.79</td>
<td>Other Hodgkin's disease, extranodal and solid organ sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.9</td>
<td>Unspecified Hodgkin's disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.90</td>
<td>Unspecified Hodgkin's disease, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.91</td>
<td>Unspecified Hodgkin's disease, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.92</td>
<td>Unspecified Hodgkin's disease, intrathoracic lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.93</td>
<td>Unspecified Hodgkin's disease, intra-abdominal lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.94</td>
<td>Unspecified Hodgkin's disease, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.95</td>
<td>Unspecified Hodgkin's disease, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.96</td>
<td>Unspecified Hodgkin's disease, intrapelvic lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.97</td>
<td>Unspecified Hodgkin's disease, spleen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.98</td>
<td>Unspecified Hodgkin's disease, lymph nodes of multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.99</td>
<td>Unspecified Hodgkin's disease, extranodal and solid organ sites</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**C81.0** Nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C81.00</td>
<td>Nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.01</td>
<td>Nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.02</td>
<td>Nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.03</td>
<td>Nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.04</td>
<td>Nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.05</td>
<td>Nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.06</td>
<td>Nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.07</td>
<td>Nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma, spleen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.08</td>
<td>Nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.09</td>
<td>Nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**C81.1** Nodular sclerosis classical Hodgkin lymphoma

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C81.10</td>
<td>Nodular sclerosis classical Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.11</td>
<td>Nodular sclerosis classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.12</td>
<td>Nodular sclerosis classical Hodgkin lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.13</td>
<td>Nodular sclerosis classical Hodgkin lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.14</td>
<td>Nodular sclerosis classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.15</td>
<td>Nodular sclerosis classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.16</td>
<td>Nodular sclerosis classical Hodgkin lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.17</td>
<td>Nodular sclerosis classical Hodgkin lymphoma, spleen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.18</td>
<td>Nodular sclerosis classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.19</td>
<td>Nodular sclerosis classical Hodgkin lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.2</td>
<td>Mixed cellularity classical Hodgkin lymphoma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.20</td>
<td>Mixed cellularity classical Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.21</td>
<td>Mixed cellularity classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.22</td>
<td>Mixed cellularity classical Hodgkin lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.23</td>
<td>Mixed cellularity classical Hodgkin lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.24</td>
<td>Mixed cellularity classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.25</td>
<td>Mixed cellularity classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.26</td>
<td>Mixed cellularity classical Hodgkin lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.27</td>
<td>Mixed cellularity classical Hodgkin lymphoma, spleen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.28</td>
<td>Mixed cellularity classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.29</td>
<td>Mixed cellularity classical Hodgkin lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.3</td>
<td>Lymphocytic depletion classical Hodgkin lymphoma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.30</td>
<td>Lymphocytic depletion classical Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**KEY:**
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C81.31</td>
<td>Lymphocytic depletion classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.32</td>
<td>Lymphocytic depletion classical Hodgkin lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.33</td>
<td>Lymphocytic depletion classical Hodgkin lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.34</td>
<td>Lymphocytic depletion classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.35</td>
<td>Lymphocytic depletion classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.36</td>
<td>Lymphocytic depletion classical Hodgkin lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.37</td>
<td>Lymphocytic depletion classical Hodgkin lymphoma, spleen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.38</td>
<td>Lymphocytic depletion classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.39</td>
<td>Lymphocytic depletion classical Hodgkin lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

C81.4 Lymphocyte-rich classical Hodgkin lymphoma

Excludes1: nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma (C81.0-)

C81.40 Lymphocyte-rich classical Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified site

C81.41 Lymphocyte-rich classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck

C81.42 Lymphocyte-rich classical Hodgkin lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes

C81.43 Lymphocyte-rich classical Hodgkin lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes

C81.44 Lymphocyte-rich classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb

C81.45 Lymphocyte-rich classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb

C81.46 Lymphocyte-rich classical Hodgkin lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes

C81.47 Lymphocyte-rich classical Hodgkin lymphoma, spleen

C81.48 Lymphocyte-rich classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites

C81.49 Lymphocyte-rich classical Hodgkin lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
organ sites

C81.7 Other classical Hodgkin lymphoma
    Classical Hodgkin lymphoma NOS
    C81.70 Other classical Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified site
    C81.71 Other classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
    C81.72 Other classical Hodgkin lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
    C81.73 Other classical Hodgkin lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
    C81.74 Other classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
    C81.75 Other classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
    C81.76 Other classical Hodgkin lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
    C81.77 Other classical Hodgkin lymphoma, spleen
    C81.78 Other classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
    C81.79 Other classical Hodgkin lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C81.9 Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified
    C81.90 Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, unspecified site
    C81.91 Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
    C81.92 Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, intrathoracic lymph nodes
    C81.93 Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
    C81.94 Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
    C81.95 Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
    C81.96 Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, intrapelvic lymph nodes
    C81.97 Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, spleen
    C81.98 Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of multiple sites
    C81.99 Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, extranodal and solid organ sites

C82 Follicular lymphoma
    Includes: follicular lymphoma with or without diffuse areas
    Use additional morphology code M969 with behavior code /3
    Excludes1: personal history of non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma (Z85.72)
    T-cell lymphoma (C84.-)
    C82.0 Small cleaved cell, follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
C82.00—Small cleaved cell, follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, unspecified site
C82.01—Small cleaved cell, follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C82.02—Small cleaved cell, follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C82.03—Small cleaved cell, follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C82.04—Small cleaved cell, follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C82.05—Small cleaved cell, follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C82.06—Small cleaved cell, follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C82.07—Small cleaved cell, follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, spleen
C82.08—Small cleaved cell, follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C82.09—Small cleaved cell, follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites
C82.1—Mixed small cleaved and large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma
C82.10—Mixed small cleaved and large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, unspecified site
C82.11—Mixed small cleaved and large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C82.12—Mixed small cleaved and large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C82.13—Mixed small cleaved and large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C82.14—Mixed small cleaved and large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C82.15—Mixed small cleaved and large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C82.16—Mixed small cleaved and large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C82.17—Mixed small cleaved and large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, spleen
C82.18—Mixed small cleaved and large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma.

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C82.19 Mixed small cleaved and large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites
C82.2—Large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma
C82.20 Large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, unspecified site
C82.21 Large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C82.22 Large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C82.23 Large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C82.24 Large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C82.25 Large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C82.26 Large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C82.27 Large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, spleen
C82.28 Large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C82.29 Large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites
C82.7—Other types of follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma
C82.70 Other types of follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, unspecified site
C82.71 Other types of follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C82.72 Other types of follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C82.73 Other types of follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C82.74 Other types of follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C82.75 Other types of follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C82.76 Other types of follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C82.77 Other types of follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, spleen

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

C82.78—Other types of follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C82.79—Other types of follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites
C82.9—Follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, unspecified
  Nodular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma NOS
  C82.90—Unspecified follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, unspecified site
  C82.91—Unspecified follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
  C82.92—Unspecified follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
  C82.93—Unspecified follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, unspecified, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
  C82.94—Unspecified follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
  C82.95—Unspecified follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
  C82.96—Unspecified follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
  C82.97—Unspecified follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, spleen
  C82.98—Unspecified follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
  C82.99—Unspecified follicular non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C82.0 Follicular lymphoma grade I
  C82.00 Follicular lymphoma grade I, unspecified site
  C82.01 Follicular lymphoma grade I, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
  C82.02 Follicular lymphoma grade I, intrathoracic lymph nodes
  C82.03 Follicular lymphoma grade I, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
  C82.04 Follicular lymphoma grade I, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
  C82.05 Follicular lymphoma grade I, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
  C82.06 Follicular lymphoma grade I, intrapelvic lymph nodes
  C82.07 Follicular lymphoma grade I, spleen
  C82.08 Follicular lymphoma grade I, lymph nodes of multiple sites
  C82.09 Follicular lymphoma grade I, extranodal and solid organ sites

C82.1 Follicular lymphoma grade II

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
C82.10 Follicular lymphoma grade II, unspecified site
C82.11 Follicular lymphoma grade II, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C82.12 Follicular lymphoma grade II, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C82.13 Follicular lymphoma grade II, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C82.14 Follicular lymphoma grade II, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C82.15 Follicular lymphoma grade II, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C82.16 Follicular lymphoma grade II, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C82.17 Follicular lymphoma grade II, spleen
C82.18 Follicular lymphoma grade II, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C82.19 Follicular lymphoma grade II, extranodal and solid organ sites

C82.2 Follicular lymphoma grade III, unspecified
C82.20 Follicular lymphoma grade III, unspecified, unspecified site
C82.21 Follicular lymphoma grade III, unspecified, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C82.22 Follicular lymphoma grade III, unspecified, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C82.23 Follicular lymphoma grade III, unspecified, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C82.24 Follicular lymphoma grade III, unspecified, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C82.25 Follicular lymphoma grade III, unspecified, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C82.26 Follicular lymphoma grade III, unspecified, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C82.27 Follicular lymphoma grade III, unspecified, spleen
C82.28 Follicular lymphoma grade III, unspecified, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C82.29 Follicular lymphoma grade III, unspecified, extranodal and solid organ sites

C82.3 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIa
C82.30 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIa, unspecified site
C82.31 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIa, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C82.32 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIa, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C82.33 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIa, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C82.34 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIa, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
C82.35  Follicular lymphoma grade IIIa, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C82.36  Follicular lymphoma grade IIIa, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C82.37  Follicular lymphoma grade IIIa, spleen
C82.38  Follicular lymphoma grade IIIa, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C82.39  Follicular lymphoma grade IIIa, extranodal and solid organ sites
C82.40  Follicular lymphoma grade IIIb, unspecified site
C82.41  Follicular lymphoma grade IIIb, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C82.42  Follicular lymphoma grade IIIb, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C82.43  Follicular lymphoma grade IIIb, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C82.44  Follicular lymphoma grade IIIb, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C82.45  Follicular lymphoma grade IIIb, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C82.46  Follicular lymphoma grade IIIb, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C82.47  Follicular lymphoma grade IIIb, spleen
C82.48  Follicular lymphoma grade IIIb, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C82.49  Follicular lymphoma grade IIIb, extranodal and solid organ sites
C82.50  Diffuse follicle center lymphoma, unspecified site
C82.51  Diffuse follicle center lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C82.52  Diffuse follicle center lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C82.53  Diffuse follicle center lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C82.54  Diffuse follicle center lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C82.55  Diffuse follicle center lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C82.56  Diffuse follicle center lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C82.57  Diffuse follicle center lymphoma, spleen
C82.58  Diffuse follicle center lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C82.59  Diffuse follicle center lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites
C82.60  Cutaneous follicle center lymphoma, unspecified site
C82.61  Cutaneous follicle center lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C82.62</td>
<td>Cutaneous follicle center lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.63</td>
<td>Cutaneous follicle center lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.64</td>
<td>Cutaneous follicle center lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.65</td>
<td>Cutaneous follicle center lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.66</td>
<td>Cutaneous follicle center lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.67</td>
<td>Cutaneous follicle center lymphoma, spleen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.68</td>
<td>Cutaneous follicle center lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.69</td>
<td>Cutaneous follicle center lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**C82.8** Other types of follicular lymphoma

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C82.80</td>
<td>Other types of follicular lymphoma, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.81</td>
<td>Other types of follicular lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.82</td>
<td>Other types of follicular lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.83</td>
<td>Other types of follicular lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.84</td>
<td>Other types of follicular lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.85</td>
<td>Other types of follicular lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.86</td>
<td>Other types of follicular lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.87</td>
<td>Other types of follicular lymphoma, spleen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.88</td>
<td>Other types of follicular lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.89</td>
<td>Other types of follicular lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**C82.9** Follicular lymphoma, unspecified

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C82.90</td>
<td>Follicular lymphoma, unspecified, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.91</td>
<td>Follicular lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.92</td>
<td>Follicular lymphoma, unspecified, intrathoracic lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.93</td>
<td>Follicular lymphoma, unspecified, intra-abdominal lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.94</td>
<td>Follicular lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.95</td>
<td>Follicular lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C82.96</td>
<td>Follicular lymphoma, unspecified, intrapelvic lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**KEY:**
- New or Revised text: Underline
- Deleted text: Strikeout
C82.97  Follicular lymphoma, unspecified, spleen
C82.98  Follicular lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C82.99  Follicular lymphoma, unspecified, extranodal and solid organ sites

C83  Non-follicular lymphoma
Use additional morphology codes M9593, M9595, M967-M968 with behavior code /3
Excludes1: personal history of non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma (Z85.72)

C83.0  Small cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma
  C83.00  Small cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, unspecified site
  C83.01  Small cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
  C83.02  Small cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
  C83.03  Small cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
  C83.04  Small cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
  C83.05  Small cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
  C83.06  Small cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
  C83.07  Small cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, spleen
  C83.08  Small cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
  C83.09  Small cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C83.1  Small cleaved cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma
  C83.10  Small cleaved cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, unspecified site
  C83.11  Small cleaved cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
  C83.12  Small cleaved cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
  C83.13  Small cleaved cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
  C83.14  Small cleaved cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

C83.15—Small-cleaved-cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C83.16—Small-cleaved-cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C83.17—Small-cleaved-cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, spleen
C83.18—Small-cleaved-cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C83.19—Small-cleaved-cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites
C83.2—Mixed small and large cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma
C83.20—Mixed small and large cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, unspecified site
C83.21—Mixed small and large cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C83.22—Mixed small and large cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C83.23—Mixed small and large cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C83.24—Mixed small and large cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C83.25—Mixed small and large cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C83.26—Mixed small and large cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C83.27—Mixed small and large cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, spleen
C83.28—Mixed small and large cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C83.29—Mixed small and large cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites
C83.3—Large cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma
  Reticulum cell sarcoma
C83.30—Large cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, unspecified site
C83.31—Large cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C83.32—Large cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
C83.33—Large cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C83.34—Large cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C83.35—Large cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C83.36—Large cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C83.37—Large cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma, spleen
C83.38—Large cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C83.39—Large cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites
C83.4—Immunoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma
C83.40—Immunoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma, unspecified site
C83.41—Immunoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C83.42—Immunoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C83.43—Immunoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C83.44—Immunoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C83.45—Immunoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C83.46—Immunoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C83.47—Immunoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma, spleen
C83.48—Immunoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C83.49—Immunoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites
C83.5—Lymphoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma
C83.50—Lymphoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma, unspecified site
C83.51—Lymphoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C83.52—Lymphoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin?s lymphoma, intrathoracic

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C83.53</td>
<td>Lymphoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C83.54</td>
<td>Lymphoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C83.55</td>
<td>Lymphoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C83.56</td>
<td>Lymphoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C83.57</td>
<td>Lymphoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, spleen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C83.58</td>
<td>Lymphoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C83.59</td>
<td>Lymphoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C83.6</td>
<td>Undifferentiated (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C83.60</td>
<td>Undifferentiated (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C83.61</td>
<td>Undifferentiated (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C83.62</td>
<td>Undifferentiated (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C83.63</td>
<td>Undifferentiated (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C83.64</td>
<td>Undifferentiated (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C83.65</td>
<td>Undifferentiated (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C83.66</td>
<td>Undifferentiated (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C83.67</td>
<td>Undifferentiated (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, spleen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C83.68</td>
<td>Undifferentiated (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C83.69</td>
<td>Undifferentiated (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C83.7</td>
<td>Burkitt's tumor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C83.70</td>
<td>Burkitt's tumor, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C83.71</td>
<td>Burkitt's tumor, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
C83.72—Burkitt’s tumor, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C83.73—Burkitt’s tumor, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C83.74—Burkitt’s tumor, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C83.75—Burkitt’s tumor, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C83.76—Burkitt’s tumor, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C83.77—Burkitt’s tumor, spleen
C83.78—Burkitt’s tumor, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C83.79—Burkitt’s tumor, extranodal-and-solid-organ-sites

C83.8—Other types of diffuse non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma
C83.80—Other types of diffuse non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, unspecified site
C83.81—Other types of diffuse non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C83.82—Other types of diffuse non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C83.83—Other types of diffuse non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C83.84—Other types of diffuse non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C83.85—Other types of diffuse non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C83.86—Other types of diffuse non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C83.87—Other types of diffuse non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma of spleen
C83.88—Other types of diffuse non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C83.89—Other types of diffuse non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, extranodal and solid-organ-sites

C83.9—Unspecified diffuse non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma
C83.90—Unspecified diffuse non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, unspecified site
C83.91—Unspecified diffuse non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C83.92—Unspecified diffuse non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C83.93—Unspecified diffuse non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C83.94—Unspecified diffuse non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
C83.95—Unspecified diffuse non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C83.96—Unspecified diffuse non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C83.97—Unspecified diffuse non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, spleen
C83.98—Unspecified diffuse non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C83.99—Unspecified diffuse non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C83.0  Small cell B-cell lymphoma
   Lymphoplasmacytic lymphoma
   Nodal marginal zone lymphoma
   Non-leukemic variant of B-CLL
   Splenic marginal zone lymphoma
   Excludes1:  chronic lymphocytic leukemia (C91.1)
      T-cell lymphoma (C84.0-)
      Waldenström's macroglobulinemia (C88.0)

C83.00  Small cell B-cell lymphoma, unspecified site
C83.01  Small cell B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C83.02  Small cell B-cell lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C83.03  Small cell B-cell lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C83.04  Small cell B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C83.05  Small cell B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C83.06  Small cell B-cell lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C83.07  Small cell B-cell lymphoma, spleen
C83.08  Small cell B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C83.09  Small cell B-cell lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C83.1  Mantle cell lymphoma
   Centrocytic lymphoma
   Malignant lymphomatous polyposis
C83.10  Mantle cell lymphoma, unspecified site
C83.11  Mantle cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C83.12  Mantle cell lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C83.13  Mantle cell lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C83.14  Mantle cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C83.15  Mantle cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

limb
C83.16 Mantle cell lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C83.17 Mantle cell lymphoma, spleen
C83.18 Mantle cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C83.19 Mantle cell lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites
C83.3 Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma
   Anaplastic diffuse large B-cell lymphoma
   CD30-positive diffuse large B-cell lymphoma
   Centroblastic diffuse large B-cell lymphoma
   Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, subtype not specified
   Immunoblastic diffuse large B-cell lymphoma
   Plasmablastic diffuse large B-cell lymphoma
   Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, subtype not specified
   T-cell rich diffuse large B-cell lymphoma
   Excludes 1: mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma (C85.2-)
T-cell lymphoma (C84.-)
C83.30 Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, unspecified site
C83.31 Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C83.32 Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C83.33 Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C83.34 Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C83.35 Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C83.36 Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C83.37 Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, spleen
C83.38 Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C83.39 Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites
C83.5 Lymphoblastic (diffuse) lymphoma
   B-precursor lymphoma
   Lymphoblastic B-cell lymphoma
   Lymphoblastic lymphoma NOS
   Lymphoblastic T-cell lymphoma
   T-precursor lymphoma
C83.50 Lymphoblastic (diffuse) lymphoma, unspecified site
C83.51 Lymphoblastic (diffuse) lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
C83.52 Lymphoblastic (diffuse) lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C83.53 Lymphoblastic (diffuse) lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C83.54 Lymphoblastic (diffuse) lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C83.55 Lymphoblastic (diffuse) lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C83.56 Lymphoblastic (diffuse) lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C83.57 Lymphoblastic (diffuse) lymphoma, spleen
C83.58 Lymphoblastic (diffuse) lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C83.59 Lymphoblastic (diffuse) lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C83.7 Burkitt lymphoma
   Atypical Burkitt lymphoma
   Burkitt-like lymphoma
   Excludes1 mature B-cell leukemia Burkitt type (C91.a-)
C83.70 Burkitt lymphoma, unspecified site
C83.71 Burkitt lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C83.72 Burkitt lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C83.73 Burkitt lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C83.74 Burkitt lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C83.75 Burkitt lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C83.76 Burkitt lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C83.77 Burkitt lymphoma, spleen
C83.78 Burkitt lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C83.79 Burkitt lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C83.8 Other non-follicular lymphoma
   Intravascular large B-cell lymphoma
   Lymphoid granulomatosis
   Primary effusion B-cell lymphoma
   Excludes1: mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma (C85.2-)
   T-cell rich B-cell lymphoma (C83.3-)
C83.80 Other non-follicular lymphoma, unspecified site
C83.81 Other non-follicular lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C83.82 Other non-follicular lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C83.83 Other non-follicular lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C83.84 Other non-follicular lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
C83.85  Other non-follicular lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C83.86  Other non-follicular lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C83.87  Other non-follicular lymphoma, spleen
C83.88  Other non-follicular lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C83.89  Other non-follicular lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites
C83.9  Non-follicular lymphoma, unspecified
C83.90  Non-follicular lymphoma, unspecified, unspecified site
C83.91  Non-follicular lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C83.92  Non-follicular lymphoma, unspecified, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C83.93  Non-follicular lymphoma, unspecified, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C83.94  Non-follicular lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C83.95  Non-follicular lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C83.96  Non-follicular lymphoma, unspecified, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C83.97  Non-follicular lymphoma, unspecified, spleen
C83.98  Non-follicular lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C83.99  Non-follicular lymphoma, unspecified, extranodal and solid organ sites

C84  Mature T/NK-cell lymphomas
Use additional morphology code M970 with behavior code /3
Excludes1: personal history of non-Hodgkin's lymphoma (Z85.72)
C84.0  Mycosis fungoides
Excludes1: peripheral T-cell lymphoma, not classified (C84.4-)
C84.1  Sézary disease
C84.10  Sézary disease, unspecified site
C84.11  Sézary disease, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C84.12  Sézary disease, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C84.13  Sézary disease, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C84.14  Sézary disease, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C84.15  Sézary disease, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C84.16  Sézary disease, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C84.17  Sézary disease, spleen

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
C84.18 Sézary disease, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C84.19 Sézary disease, extranodal and solid organ sites

C84.2 T-zone lymphoma
C84.20 T-zone lymphoma, unspecified site
C84.21 T-zone lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C84.22 T-zone lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C84.23 T-zone lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C84.24 T-zone lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C84.25 T-zone lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C84.26 T-zone lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C84.27 T-zone lymphoma, spleen
C84.28 T-zone lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C84.29 T-zone lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C84.3 Lymphoepithelioid lymphoma
Lennert’s lymphoma
C84.30 Lymphoepithelioid lymphoma, unspecified site
C84.31 Lymphoepithelioid lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C84.32 Lymphoepithelioid lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C84.33 Lymphoepithelioid lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C84.34 Lymphoepithelioid lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C84.35 Lymphoepithelioid lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C84.36 Lymphoepithelioid lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C84.37 Lymphoepithelioid lymphoma, spleen
C84.38 Lymphoepithelioid lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C84.39 Lymphoepithelioid lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C84.4 Peripheral T-cell lymphoma not classified
Lennert’s lymphoma
Lymphoepithelioid lymphoma
Mature T-cell lymphoma, not elsewhere classified
C84.40 Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, not classified, unspecified site
C84.41 Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, not classified, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C84.42 Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, not classified intrathoracic lymph nodes
C84.43 Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, not classified, intra-abdominal lymph

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
nodes
C84.44 Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, not classified, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C84.45 Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, not classified, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C84.46 Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, not classified, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C84.47 Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, not classified, spleen
C84.48 Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, not classified, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C84.49 Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, not classified, extranodal and solid organ sites

C84.5 Other and unspecified T-cell lymphomas
Note: If T-cell lineage or involvement is mentioned in conjunction with a specific lymphoma, code to the more specific description.
C84.50 Other and unspecified T-cell lymphomas unspecified site
C84.51 Other and unspecified T-cell lymphomas, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C84.52 Other and unspecified T-cell lymphomas, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C84.53 Other and unspecified T-cell lymphomas, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C84.54 Other and unspecified T-cell lymphomas, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C84.55 Other and unspecified T-cell lymphomas, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C84.56 Other and unspecified T-cell lymphomas, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C84.57 Other and unspecified T-cell lymphomas, spleen
C84.58 Other and unspecified T-cell lymphomas, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C84.59 Other and unspecified T-cell lymphomas, extranodal and solid organ sites

C84.6 Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-positive
Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, CD30-positive
C84.60 Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-positive, unspecified site
C84.61 Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-positive, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C84.62 Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-positive, intrathoracic lymph nodes

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

C84.63  Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-positive, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C84.64  Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-positive, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C84.65  Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-positive, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C84.66  Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-positive, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C84.67  Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-positive, spleen
C84.68  Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-positive, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C84.69  Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-positive, extranodal and solid organ sites
C84.7  Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-negative
Excludes1: primary cutaneous CD30-positive T-cell proliferations (C86.6-)
C84.70  Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-negative, unspecified site
C84.71  Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-negative, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C84.72  Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-negative, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C84.73  Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-negative, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C84.74  Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-negative, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C84.75  Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-negative, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C84.76  Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-negative, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C84.77  Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-negative, spleen
C84.78  Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-negative, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C84.79  Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-negative, extranodal and solid organ sites
C84.a  Cutaneous T-cell lymphoma, unspecified
C84.a0  Cutaneous T-cell lymphoma, unspecified, unspecified site
C84.a1  Cutaneous T-cell lymphoma, unspecified lymph nodes of head, face, and neck

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
C84.a2  Cutaneous T-cell lymphoma, unspecified, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C84.a3  Cutaneous T-cell lymphoma, unspecified, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C84.a4  Cutaneous T-cell lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C84.a5  Cutaneous T-cell lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C84.a6  Cutaneous T-cell lymphoma, unspecified, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C84.a7  Cutaneous T-cell lymphoma, unspecified, spleen
C84.a8  Cutaneous T-cell lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C84.a9  Cutaneous T-cell lymphoma, unspecified, extranodal and solid organ sites

C84.z  Other mature T/NK-cell lymphomas

Note: If T-cell lineage or involvement is mentioned in conjunction with a specific lymphoma, code to the more specific description.

Excludes1: angioimmunoblastic T-cell lymphoma (C86.5)
blastic NK-cell lymphoma (C86.4)
enteropathy-type T-cell lymphoma (C86.2)
extranodal NK-cell lymphoma, nasal type (C86.0)
hepatosplenic T-cell lymphoma (C86.1)
primary cutaneous CD30-positive T-cell proliferations (C86.6)
subcutaneous panniculitis-like T-cell lymphoma (C86.3)
T-cell leukemia (C91.1-)

C84.z0  Other mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, unspecified site
C84.z1  Other mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C84.z2  Other mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C84.z3  Other mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C84.z4  Other mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C84.z5  Other mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C84.z6  Other mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C84.z7  Other mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, spleen
C84.z8  Other mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C84.z9  Other mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, extranodal and solid organ

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
C84.9  Mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, unspecified
NK/T cell lymphoma NOS
Excludes1:  mature T-cell lymphoma, not elsewhere classified (C84.4-)
C84.90  Mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, unspecified, unspecified site
C84.91  Mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, unspecified, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C84.92  Mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, unspecified, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C84.93  Mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, unspecified, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C84.94  Mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, unspecified, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C84.95  Mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, unspecified, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C84.96  Mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, unspecified, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C84.97  Mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, unspecified, spleen
C84.98  Mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, unspecified, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C84.99  Mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, unspecified, extranodal and solid organ sites

C85  Other and unspecified types of non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma
Use additional morphology codes M9590-M9592, M9594, M971 with behavior code /3
Excludes1:  other specified types of T/NK-cell lymphoma (C86.-)
personal history of non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma (Z85.72)
C85.0  Lymphosarcoma
C85.00  Lymphosarcoma, unspecified site
C85.01  Lymphosarcoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C85.02  Lymphosarcoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C85.03  Lymphosarcoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C85.04  Lymphosarcoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C85.05  Lymphosarcoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C85.06  Lymphosarcoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C85.07  Lymphosarcoma, spleen
C85.08  Lymphosarcoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

C85.09 Lymphosarcoma, extranodal and solid organ sites
C85.2 Mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma
  C85.20 Mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma, unspecified site
  C85.21 Mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of head,
      face, and neck
  C85.22 Mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph
      nodes
  C85.23 Mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma, intra-abdominal
      lymph nodes
  C85.24 Mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla
      and upper limb
  C85.25 Mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of
      inguinal region and lower limb
  C85.26 Mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph
      nodes
  C85.27 Mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma, spleen
  C85.28 Mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of
      multiple sites
  C85.29 Mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma, extranodal and solid
      organ sites

C85.7 Other specified types of non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma
  Malignant reticuloendotheliosis
  Malignant reticulosis
  Microglioma
  C85.70 Other specified types of non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, unspecified site
  C85.71 Other specified types of non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of
      head, face, and neck
  C85.72 Other specified types of non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, intrathoracic
      lymph nodes
  C85.73 Other specified types of non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, intra-abdominal
      lymph nodes
  C85.74 Other specified types of non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of
      axilla and upper limb
  C85.75 Other specified types of non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of
      inguinal region and lower limb
  C85.76 Other specified types of non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, intrapelvic
      lymph nodes

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
C85.77  Other specified types of non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, spleen
C85.78  Other specified types of non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C85.79  Other specified types of non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C85.8  Other specified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma
C85.80  Other specified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified site
C85.81  Other specified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C85.82  Other specified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C85.83  Other specified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C85.84  Other specified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C85.85  Other specified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C85.86  Other specified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C85.87  Other specified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma, spleen
C85.88  Other specified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C85.89  Other specified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C85.9  Unspecified type Non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma
Lymphoma NOS
Malignant lymphoma NOS
Non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma NOS
C85.90  Unspecified type non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, unspecified site
C85.91  Unspecified type non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C85.92  Unspecified type non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C85.93  Unspecified type non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C85.94  Unspecified type non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
C85.95—Unspecified type non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C85.96—Unspecified type non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C85.97—Unspecified type non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, spleen
C85.98—Unspecified type non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C85.99—Unspecified type non-Hodgkin’s lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C85.9 Non-Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified
Lymphoma NOS
Malignant lymphoma NOS
Non-Hodgkin lymphoma NOS
C85.90 Non-Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, unspecified site
C85.91 Non-Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C85.92 Non-Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C85.93 Non-Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C85.94 Non-Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C85.95 Non-Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C85.96 Non-Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C85.97 Non-Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, spleen
C85.98 Non-Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C85.99 Non-Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, extranodal and solid organ sites

C86 Other specified types of T/NK-cell lymphoma
Excludes1: anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK negative (C84.7-)
anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK positive (C84.6-)
mature T/NK-cell lymphomas (C84.-)
other specified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma (C85.8-)
C86.0 Extranodal NK/T-cell lymphoma, nasal type
C86.1 Hepatosplenic T-cell lymphoma
Alpha-beta and gamma delta types
C86.2 Enteropathy-type (intestinal) T-cell lymphoma

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
Enteropathy associated T-cell lymphoma  
C86.3 Subcutaneous panniculitis-like T-cell lymphoma  
C86.4 Blastic NK-cell lymphoma  
C86.5 Angioimmunoblastic T-cell lymphoma  
  Angioimmunoblastic lymphadenopathy with dysproteinemia (AILD)  
C86.6 Primary cutaneous CD30-positive T-cell proliferations  
  Lymphomatoid papulosis  
  Primary cutaneous anaplastic large cell lymphoma  
  Primary cutaneous CD30-positive T-cell lymphoma  

C88 Malignant immunoproliferative diseases and certain other B-cell lymphomas  
Use additional morphology code M976 with behavior code /3  
Excludes1: B-cell lymphoma, unspecified C85.1-  
C88.0 Waldenström's macroglobulinemia  
  Lymphoplasmacytic lymphoma with IgM-production  
  Macroglobulinemia (idiopathic) (primary)  
  Excludes1: small cell B-cell lymphoma (C83.0)  
C88.1 Alpha heavy chain disease  
C88.2 Gamma Other heavy chain disease  
  Gamma heavy chain disease  
  Mu heavy chain disease  
C88.3 Immunoproliferative small intestinal disease  
  Alpha heavy chain disease  
  Mediterranean lymphoma disease  
C88.4 Extranodal marginal zone B-cell lymphoma of mucosa-associated lymphoid tissue [MALT-lymphoma]  
  Lymphoma of skin-associated lymphoid tissue [SALT-lymphoma]  
  Lymphoma of bronchial-associated lymphoid tissue [BALT-lymphoma]  
  Excludes1: high malignant (diffuse large B-cell) lymphoma (C83.3-)  
C88.7 Other malignant immunoproliferative diseases  
C88.8 Other malignant immunoproliferative diseases  

C90 Multiple myeloma and malignant plasma cell neoplasms  
Use additional morphology codes M973, M9830 with behavior code /3  
C90.0 Multiple myeloma  
  Medullary plasmacytoma  

KEY:  
New or Revised text: Underline  
Deleted text: Strikeout
ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

**Plasma cell myeloma**
Excludes1: solitary myeloma (C90.3-)
  solitary plasmacytoma (C90.3-)

C90.00 Multiple myeloma not having achieved remission
  Multiple myeloma with failed remission

C90.02 Multiple myeloma in relapse

C90.1 Plasma cell leukemia

**Plasmacytic leukemia**

C90.10 Plasma cell leukemia not having achieved remission
  Plasma cell leukemia with failed remission

C90.12 Plasma cell leukemia in relapse

C90.2 Plasmacytoma, extramedullary

Malignant plasma cell tumor NOS

Solitary myeloma

C90.20 Plasmacytoma, extramedullary not in remission
  Plasmacytoma, extramedullary NOS

C90.21 Plasmacytoma, extramedullary in remission

C90.22 Plasmacytoma, extramedullary in relapse

C90.3 Solitary plasmacytoma

Localized malignant plasma cell tumor NOS

Plasmacytoma NOS

Solitary myeloma

C90.30 Solitary plasmacytoma not having achieved remission
  Solitary plasmacytoma with failed remission
  Solitary plasmacytoma NOS

C90.31 Solitary plasmacytoma in remission

C90.32 Solitary plasmacytoma in relapse

C91 Lymphoid leukemia

Use additional morphology codes M982, M9940-M9941 with behavior code /3

C91.0 Acute lymphoblastic leukemia [ALL]

KEY:
New or Revised text: **Underline**
Deleted text: *Strikeout*
Note: Code C91.0 should only be used for T-cell and B-cell precursor leukemia

Excludes1: acute exacerbation of chronic lymphocytic leukemia (C91.10)

C91.00 Acute lymphoblastic leukemia not having achieved remission
   Acute lymphoblastic leukemia with failed remission
C91.02 Acute lymphoblastic leukemia, in relapse

C91.1 Chronic lymphocytic leukemia of B-cell type

Lymphoplasmacyticleukemia
Richter syndrome

Excludes1: lymphoplasmacytic lymphoma (C83.0-)

C91.10 Chronic lymphocytic leukemia of B-cell type not having achieved remission
   Chronic lymphocytic leukemia of B-cell type with failed remission
   Chronic lymphocytic leukemia of B-cell type NOS

C91.11 Chronic lymphocytic leukemia of B-cell type in remission
C91.12 Chronic lymphocytic leukemia of B-cell type in relapse

C91.2 Subacute lymphocytic leukemia

   C91.20 Subacute lymphocytic leukemia, not in remission
   Subacute lymphocytic leukemia NOS

   C91.21 Subacute lymphocytic leukemia, in remission

C91.3 Prolymphocytic leukemia of B-cell type

   C91.30 Prolymphocytic leukemia of B-cell type not having achieved remission
      Prolymphocytic leukemia of B-cell type with failed remission
      Prolymphocytic leukemia of B-cell type NOS

   C91.31 Prolymphocytic leukemia of B-cell type, in remission
   C91.32 Prolymphocytic leukemia of B-cell type, in relapse

C91.4 Hairy-cell leukemia

   C91.40 Hairy cell leukemia not having achieved remission
      Hairy cell leukemia with failed remission
      Hairy-cell leukemia NOS

   C91.41 Hairy-cell leukemia, in remission
   C91.42 Hairy cell leukemia, in relapse

C91.5 Adult T-cell leukemia

   C91.50 Adult T-cell leukemia, not in remission
   Adult T-cell leukemia NOS

   C91.51 Adult T-cell leukemia, in remission

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Diagnosis</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C91.5</td>
<td>Adult T-cell lymphoma/leukemia (HTLV-1-associated)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Acute variant of adult T-cell lymphoma/leukemia (HTLV-1-associated)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Chronic variant of adult T-cell lymphoma/leukemia (HTLV-1-associated)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lymphomatoid variant of adult T-cell lymphoma/leukemia (HTLV-1-associated)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Smouldering variant of adult T-cell lymphoma/leukemia (HTLV-1-associated)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C91.50</td>
<td>Adult T-cell lymphoma/leukemia (HTLV-1-associated) not having achieved remission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Adult T-cell lymphoma/leukemia (HTLV-1-associated) with failed remission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Adult T-cell lymphoma/leukemia (HTLV-1-associated) NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C91.51</td>
<td>Adult T-cell lymphoma/leukemia (HTLV-1-associated), in remission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C91.52</td>
<td>Adult T-cell lymphoma/leukemia (HTLV-1-associated), in relapse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C91.6</td>
<td>Prolymphocytic leukemia of T-cell type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C91.60</td>
<td>Prolymphocytic leukemia of T-cell type not having achieved remission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prolymphocytic leukemia of T-cell type with failed remission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prolymphocytic leukemia of T-cell type NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C91.61</td>
<td>Prolymphocytic leukemia of T-cell type, in remission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C91.62</td>
<td>Prolymphocytic leukemia of T-cell type, in relapse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C91.a</td>
<td>Mature B-cell leukemia Burkitt-type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: Burkitt lymphoma (C83.7-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C91.a0</td>
<td>Mature B-cell leukemia Burkitt-type not having achieved remission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mature B-cell leukemia Burkitt-type with failed remission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mature B-cell leukemia Burkitt-type NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C91.a1</td>
<td>Mature B-cell leukemia Burkitt-type, in remission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C91.a2</td>
<td>Mature B-cell leukemia Burkitt-type, in relapse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C91.7</td>
<td>Other lymphoid leukemia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Other lymphoid leukemia, not in remission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Other lymphoid leukemia NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C91.71</td>
<td>Other lymphoid leukemia, in remission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C91.z</td>
<td>Other lymphoid leukemia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>T-cell large granular lymphocytic leukemia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C91.z0</td>
<td>Other lymphoid leukemia not having achieved remission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Other lymphoid leukemia with failed remission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Other lymphoid leukemia NOS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**KEY:**
- New or Revised text: Underline
- Deleted text: Strikeout
ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

C91.2 Other lymphoid leukemia, in remission
C91.2 Other lymphoid leukemia, in relapse
C91.9 Lymphoid leukemia, unspecified
   C91.90 Lymphoid leukemia, unspecified not having achieved remission
      Lymphoid leukemia with failed remission
   C91.92 Lymphoid leukemia, unspecified, in relapse

C92 Myeloid leukemia
   Includes: granulocytic leukemia
           myelogenous leukemia
   Use additional morphology codes M986-M988, M9930 with behavior code /3
C92.0 Acute myeloid leukemia
   Excludes1: acute exacerbation of chronic myeloid leukemia (C92.10)
   C92.00 Acute myeloid leukemia, not in remission
      Acute myeloid leukemia NOS
   C92.01 Acute myeloid leukemia, in remission
   C92.02 Acute myeloid leukemia, in relapse

C92.1 Chronic myeloid leukemia
   C92.10 Chronic myeloid leukemia, not in remission
      Chronic myeloid leukemia NOS

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
C92.11  Chronic myeloid leukemia, in remission

C92.1  Chronic myeloid leukemia, BCR/ABL-positive

- Chronic myelogenous leukemia, Philadelphia chromosome (Ph1) positive
- Chronic myelogenous leukemia, t(9:22) (q34;q11)
- Chronic myelogenous leukemia with crisis of blast cells

Excludes1:  atypical chronic myeloid leukemia (C92.2-)

- chronic myelomonocytic leukemia (C93.1-)
- chronic myeloproliferative disease (D47.1)

C92.10  Chronic myeloid leukemia, BCR/ABL-positive, not having achieved remission

C92.11  Chronic myeloid leukemia, BCR/ABL-positive, in remission

C92.12  Chronic myeloid leukemia, BCR/ABL-positive, in relapse

C92.2  Subacute myeloid leukemia

- Subacute myeloid leukemia, not in remission
- Subacute myeloid leukemia NOS

C92.21  Subacute myeloid leukemia, in remission

C92.2  Atypical chronic myeloid leukemia, BCR/ABL-negative

C92.20  Atypical chronic myeloid leukemia, BCR/ABL-negative, not having achieved remission

C92.21  Atypical chronic myeloid leukemia, BCR/ABL-negative, in remission

C92.22  Atypical chronic myeloid leukemia, BCR/ABL-negative, in relapse

C92.3  Myeloid sarcoma

A malignant tumor of immature myeloid cells

C92.30  Myeloid sarcoma, not having achieved remission

C92.32  Myeloid sarcoma, in relapse

C92.4  Acute promyelocytic leukemia

AML M3

AML Me with t(15;17) and variants

C92.40  Acute promyelocytic leukemia, not having achieved remission

Acute promyelocytic leukemia with failed remission

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
C92.42  Acute promyelocytic leukemia, in relapse
C92.5  Acute myelomonocytic leukemia
AML M4
AML M4 Eo with inv(16) or t(16;16)
C92.50  Acute myelomonocytic leukemia, not having achieved remission
Acute myelomonocytic leukemia with failed remission
C92.52  Acute myelomonocytic leukemia, in relapse
C92.6  Acute myeloid leukemia with 11q23-abnormality
Acute myeloid leukemia with variation of MLL-gene
C92.60  Acute myeloid leukemia with 11q23-abnormality not having achieved remission
Acute myeloid leukemia with 11q23-abnormality with failed remission
Acute myeloid leukemia with 11q23-abnormality NOS
C92.61  Acute myeloid leukemia with 11q23-abnormality in remission
C92.62  Acute myeloid leukemia with 11q23-abnormality in relapse
C92.a  Acute myeloid leukemia with multilineage dysplasia
Acute myeloid leukemia with dysplasia of remaining hematopoiesis and/or myelodysplastic disease in its history
C92.a0  Acute myeloid leukemia with multilineage dysplasia, not having achieved remission
Acute myeloid leukemia with multilineage dysplasia with failed remission
Acute myeloid leukemia with multilineage dysplasia NOS
C92.a1  Acute myeloid leukemia with multilineage dysplasia, in remission
C92.a2  Acute myeloid leukemia with multilineage dysplasia, in relapse
C92.7  Other myeloid leukemia
C92.70  Other myeloid leukemia, not in remission
Other myeloid leukemia NOS
C92.71  Other myeloid leukemia, in remission
C92.z  Other myeloid leukaemia
C92.z0  Other myeloid leukemia not having achieved remission
Myeloid leukaemia NEC with failed remission
Myeloid leukaemia NEC
C92.z1  Other myeloid leukemia, in remission
C92.z2  Other myeloid leukemia, in relapse
C92.9  Myeloid leukemia, unspecified

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

C92.90  Myeloid leukemia, unspecified, not having achieved remission
         Myeloid leukemia, unspecified with failed remission
C92.92  Myeloid leukemia, unspecified in relapse

C93  Monocytic leukemia
     Use additional morphology code M989 with behavior code /3
     C93.0  Acute monocytic leukemia
         Excludes1: — acute exacerbation of chronic monocytic leukemia (C93.10)
         C93.00—Acute monocytic leukemia, not in remission
         Acute monocytic leukemia NOS
         C93.01—Acute monocytic leukemia, in remission
     C93.0  Acute monoblastic/monocytic leukemia
         AML M5
         AML M5a
         AML M5b
         C93.00—Acute monoblastic/monocytic leukemia, not having achieved remission
         Acute monoblastic/monocytic leukemia with failed remission
         Acute monoblastic/monocytic leukemia NOS
         C93.01—Acute monoblastic/monocytic leukemia, in remission
         C93.02—Acute monoblastic/monocytic leukemia, in relapse
     C93.1  Chronic monocytic leukemia
     C93.10—Chronic monocytic leukemia, not in remission
         Chronic monocytic leukemia NOS
     C93.11—Chronic monocytic leukemia, in remission
     C93.1  Chronic myelomonocytic leukemia
         Chronic monocytic leukemia
         CMML-1
         CMML-2
         CMML with eosinophilia
         C93.10—Chronic myelomonocytic leukemia not having achieved remission
         Chronic myelomonocytic leukemia with failed remission
         Chronic myelomonocytic leukemia NOS
     C93.11—Chronic myelomonocytic leukemia, in remission
     C93.12—Chronic myelomonocytic leukemia, in relapse
     C93.2  Subacute monocytic leukemia
     C93.20—Subacute monocytic leukemia, not in remission

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
Subacute monocytic leukemia NOS
C93.21 Subacute monocytic leukemia, in remission

C93.3 Juvenile myelomonocytic leukemia
C93.30 Juvenile myelomonocytic leukemia, not having achieved remission
  Juvenile myelomonocytic leukemia with failed remission
  Juvenile myelomonocytic leukemia NOS
C93.31 Juvenile myelomonocytic leukemia, in remission
C93.32 Juvenile myelomonocytic leukemia, in relapse

C93.7 Other monocytic leukemia
C93.70 Other monocytic leukemia, not in remission
  Other monocytic leukemia NOS
C93.71 Other monocytic leukemia, in remission

C93.z0 Other monocytic leukemia
C93.z0 Other monocytic leukemia, not in remission
  Other monocytic leukemia NOS

C93.z1 Other monocytic leukemia, in remission

C93.9 Monocytic leukemia, unspecified
C93.90 Monocytic leukemia, unspecified, not having achieved remission
  Monocytic leukemia, unspecified with failed remission
C93.92 Monocytic leukemia, unspecified in relapse

C94 Other leukemias of specified cell type
Use additional morphology codes M984, M9850, M9900, M9910, M9931–M9932
with behavior code /3
Excludes1 leukemic reticuloendotheliosis (C91.4–)
  myelodysplastic syndromes (D46.-)
C94.0 Acute erythremia and erythroleukemia
  Acute erythremic myelosis
  Di Guglielmo's disease
C94.00 Acute erythremia and erythroleukemia, not in remission
  Acute erythremia and erythroleukemia NOS
C94.01 Acute erythremia and erythroleukemia, in remission

C94.0 Acute erythroid leukemia
  Acute myeloid leukemia M6(a)(b)
  Erythroleukemia
C94.00 Acute erythroid leukemia, not having achieved remission
  Acute erythroid leukemia with failed remission

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

Acute erythoid leukemia NOS
C94.01 Acute erythoid leukemia, in remission
C94.02 Acute erythoid leukemia, in relapse
C94.1 Chronic erythremia
Heilmeyer-Sch?ner disease
C94.10 Chronic erythremia, not in remission
Chronic-erythremia NOS
C94.11 Chronic erythremia, in remission
C94.2 Acute megakaryoblastic leukemia
Megakaryoblastic (acute) leukemia
Megakaryocytic (acute) leukemia
Acute myeloid leukemia M7
Acute megakaryocytic leukemia
C94.20 Acute megakaryoblastic leukemia not having achieved remission
Acute megakaryoblastic leukemia with failed remission
C94.22 Acute megakaryoblastic leukemia, in relapse
C94.3 Mast cell leukemia
C94.30 Mast cell leukemia not having achieved remission
Mast cell leukemia with failed remission
C94.32 Mast cell leukemia, in relapse
C94.4 Acute panmyelosis with myelofibrosis
Acute myelofibrosis
Excludes1: myelofibrosis NOS (D75.81)
secondary myelofibrosis NOS (D75.81)
C94.40 Acute panmyelosis with myelofibrosis not having achieved remission
Acute myelofibrosis NOS
Acute panmyelosis with myelofibrosis with failed remission
C94.41 Acute panmyelosis with myelofibrosis, in remission
C94.42 Acute panmyelosis with myelofibrosis, in relapse
C94.5 Acute myelofibrosis
Excludes1: myelofibrosis NOS (D75.81)
myelofibrosis with myeloid metaplasia (D47.1)
secondary myelofibrosis (D75.81)
C94.50 Acute myelofibrosis, not in remission
Acute myelofibrosis NOS
C94.51 Acute myelofibrosis, in remission
C94.7 Other specified leukemias

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
Lymphosarcoma cell leukemia
C94.70 Other specified leukemias, not in remission
   Other specified leukemias NOS
C94.71 Other specified leukemias, in remission
C94.6 Myelodysplastic disease, not classified
   Myeloproliferative disease, not classified
C94.8 Other specified leukemias
   Aggressive NK-cell leukemia
   Acute basophilic leukemia
   C94.80 Other specified leukemias not having achieved remission
      Other specified leukemia with failed remission
      Other specified leukemias NOS
   C94.81 Other specified leukemias, in remission
   C94.82 Other specified leukemias, in relapse

C95 Leukemia of unspecified cell type
   Use additional morphology code M980 with behavior code /3
C95.0 Acute leukemia of unspecified cell type
   Acute bilineal leukemia
   Acute mixed lineage leukemia
   Biphenotypic acute leukemia
   Blast cell leukemia
   Stem cell leukemia of unclear lineage
   C95.00 Acute leukemia of unspecified cell type not having achieved remission
      Acute leukemia of unspecified cell type with failed remission
      Acute leukemia NOS
   C95.02 Acute leukemia of unspecified cell type, in relapse
C95.1 Chronic leukemia of unspecified cell type
   C95.10 Chronic leukemia of unspecified cell type not having achieved remission
      Chronic leukemia of unspecified cell type with failed remission
      Chronic leukemia NOS
   C95.12 Chronic leukemia of unspecified cell type, in relapse
C95.2 Subacute leukemia of unspecified cell type-
   C95.20 Subacute leukemia of unspecified cell type, not in remission
      Subacute leukemia of unspecified cell type NOS

KEY:
   New or Revised text: Underline
   Deleted text: Strikeout
ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

C95.21 Subacute leukemia of unspecified cell type, in remission
C95.7 Other leukemia of unspecified cell type
   C95.70 Other leukemia of unspecified cell type, not in remission
   Other leukemia of unspecified cell type NOS
   C95.71 Other leukemia of unspecified cell type, in remission
C95.9 Leukemia, unspecified
   C95.90 Leukemia, unspecified not having achieved remission
   Leukemia, unspecified with failed remission
   Leukemia NOS
   C95.92 Leukemia, unspecified, in relapse

C96 Other and unspecified malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue
Use additional morphology codes M972, M974 with behavior code /3
C96.0 Multifocal and multisystemic (disseminated) Langerhans-cell histiocytosis
   Histiocytosis X, multisystemic
   Letterer-Siwe disease
   Nonlipid reticuloendotheliosis
   Nonlipid reticulosis
   Excludes1: multifocal and unisystemic Langerhans-cell histiocytosis
      (C96.5)
   unifocal Langerhans-cell histiocytosis (C96.6)
C96.1 Malignant histiocytosis
   Histiocytic medullary reticulosis
C96.2 Malignant mast cell tumor
   Aggressive systemic mastocytosis
   Malignant mastocytoma
   Malignant mastocytosis
   Excludes1: indolent mastocytosis (D47.0)
   mastocytosis (congenital) (cutaneous) (Q82.2)
C96.3 True histiocytic lymphoma
C96.4 Sarcoma of dendritic cells (accessory cells)
   Follicular dendritic cell sarcoma
   Interdigitating dendritic cell sarcoma
   Langerhans cell sarcoma
C96.5 Multifocal and unisystemic Langerhans-cell histiocytosis
   Hand-Schüller-Christian disease

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
Histiocytosis X, multifocal
Excludes1:  multifocal and multisystemic (disseminated) Langerhans-cell histiocytosis (C96.0)
            unifocal Langerhans-cell histiocytosis (C96.6)
C96.6  Unifocal Langerhans-cell histiocytosis

           Eosinophilic granuloma
           Histiocytosis X, unifocal
           Histiocytosis X NOS
           Langerhans-cell histiocytosis NOS
Excludes1:  multifocal and multisystemic (disseminated) Langerhans-cell histiocytosis (C96.0)
            multifocal and unisystemic Langerhans-cell histiocytosis (C96.5)
C96.a  Histiocytic sarcoma

           Malignant histiocytosis
C96.7  Other specified malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue
           Follicular dendritic cell sarcoma
           Interdigitating dendritic cell sarcoma
           Langerhans cell sarcoma
C96.z  Other specified malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue

D00  Carcinoma in situ of oral cavity, esophagus and stomach
D00.0  Carcinoma in situ of lip, oral cavity and pharynx
       Use additional code to identify:
            exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
            history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
D02  Carcinoma in situ of middle ear and respiratory system
       Use additional code to identify:
            exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
            history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
D03  Melanoma in situ
       Use additional morphology codes M872-M879 with behavior code /2
D06  Carcinoma in situ of cervix uteri
       Excludes1: cervical intraepithelial neoplasia II [CIN II] (N87.1)
cytologic evidence of malignancy of cervix without histologic confirmation (R87.614)
high grade squamous intraepithelial lesion (HGSIL) of cervix (R87.613)

D07 Carcinoma in situ of other and unspecified genital organs
D07.5 Carcinoma in situ of prostate
Severe dysplasia of prostate
Excludes1: dysplasia (mild) (moderate) of prostate (N42.3)
prostatic intraepithelial neoplasia III (PIN III) (N42.3)

Benign neoplasms, except benign neuroendocrine tumors
(D10-D36)

D12 Benign neoplasm of colon, rectum, anus and anal canal
Excludes1: benign carcinoid tumors of the large intestine, and rectum (D3a.02-)
D12.1 Benign neoplasm of appendix
Excludes1: benign carcinoid tumor of the appendix (D3a.020)
D12.8 Benign neoplasm of rectum
Excludes1: benign carcinoid tumor of the rectum (D3a.026)

D13 Benign neoplasm of other and ill-defined parts of digestive system
D13.1 Benign neoplasm of stomach
Excludes1: benign carcinoid tumor of the stomach (D3a.092)
D13.2 Benign neoplasm of duodenum
Excludes1: benign carcinoid tumor of the duodenum (D3a.010)
D13.3 Benign neoplasm of other and unspecified parts of small intestine
Excludes1: benign carcinoid tumors of the small intestine (D3a.01-)

D14 Benign neoplasm of middle ear and respiratory system
D14.3 Benign neoplasm of bronchus and lung
Excludes1: benign carcinoid tumor of the bronchus and lung (D3a.090)

D15 Benign neoplasm of other and unspecified intrathoracic organs
D15.0 Benign neoplasm of thymus
Excludes1: benign carcinoid tumor of the thymus (D3a.091)
D16  Benign neoplasm of bone and articular cartilage
   D16.4  Benign neoplasm of bones of skull and face
      Keratocyst of maxilla
      Keratocystic odontogenic tumor of maxilla
   D16.5  Benign neoplasm of lower jaw bone
      Keratocyst of mandible
      Keratocystic odontogenic tumor of mandible

D17  Benign lipomatous neoplasm
   Use additional morphology codes M885-M888 with behavior code /0

D18  Hemangioma and lymphangioma, any site
   Use additional morphology codes M912-M917 with behavior code /0

D19  Benign neoplasm of mesothelial tissue
   Use additional morphology code M905 with behavior code /0

D22  Melanocytic nevi
   Use additional morphology codes M872-M879 with behavior code /0

D25  Leiomyoma of uterus
   Use additional morphology code M889 and behavior code /0

D30  Benign neoplasm of urinary organs
   D30.0  Benign neoplasm of kidney
      Excludes1: benign carcinoid tumor of the kidney (D3a.093)

D31  Benign neoplasm of eye and adnexa
   D31.2  Benign neoplasm of retina
      Excludes1: dark area on retina (D49.81)
      hemangioma of retina (D18.09)
      neoplasm of unspecified behavior of retina and choroid (D49.81)
      retinal freckle (D49.81)

Benign neuroendocrine tumors (D3a)
D3a  Benign neuroendocrine tumors

Code also any associated multiple endocrine neoplasia [MEN] syndromes (E31.2-)

Use additional code to identify any associated endocrine syndrome, such as:
- carcinoid syndrome (E34.0)

Excludes2:  benign pancreatic islet cell tumors (D13.7)

D3a.0  Benign carcinoid tumors

D3a.00  Benign carcinoid tumor of unspecified site
  Carcinoid tumor NOS

D3a.01  Benign carcinoid tumors of the small intestine
  D3a.010  Benign carcinoid tumor of the duodenum
  D3a.011  Benign carcinoid tumor of the jejunum
  D3a.012  Benign carcinoid tumor of the ileum
  D3a.019  Benign carcinoid tumor of the small intestine, unspecified portion

D3a.02  Benign carcinoid tumors of the appendix, large intestine, and rectum
  D3a.020  Benign carcinoid tumor of the appendix
  D3a.021  Benign carcinoid tumor of the cecum
  D3a.022  Benign carcinoid tumor of the ascending colon
  D3a.023  Benign carcinoid tumor of the transverse colon
  D3a.024  Benign carcinoid tumor of the descending colon
  D3a.025  Benign carcinoid tumor of the sigmoid colon
  D3a.026  Benign carcinoid tumor of the rectum
  D3a.029  Benign carcinoid tumor of the large intestine, unspecified portion

D3a.09  Benign carcinoid tumors of other sites
  D3a.090  Benign carcinoid tumor of the bronchus and lung
  D3a.091  Benign carcinoid tumor of the thymus
  D3a.092  Benign carcinoid tumor of the stomach
  D3a.093  Benign carcinoid tumor of the kidney
  D3a.094  Benign carcinoid tumor of the foregut NOS
  D3a.095  Benign carcinoid tumor of the midgut NOS
  D3a.096  Benign carcinoid tumor of the hindgut NOS
  D3a.098  Benign carcinoid tumors of other sites

D3a.8  Other benign neuroendocrine tumors

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
Neuroendocrine tumor NOS

Neoplasms of uncertain behavior, polycythemia vera and myelodysplastic syndromes (D37-D48)

Note: Categories **D37-D44, and D48** classify by site neoplasms of uncertain behavior, i.e., histologic confirmation whether the neoplasm is malignant or benign cannot be made. Use additional morphology codes with behavior code /1.

**D45 Polycythemia vera**
Use additional morphology code M995 with behavior code /1.

**D46 Myelodysplastic syndromes**
Use additional morphology code M998 with behavior code /1
Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug, if drug induced
Excludes2: drug-induced aplastic anemia (D61.1)

**D46.0** Refractory anemia without ring sideroblasts, so stated
Refractory anemia without sideroblasts, without excess of blasts

**D46.1** Refractory anemia with (ringed) ring sideroblasts

**D46.2** Refractory anemia with excess of blasts
D46.20 Refractory anemia with excess of blasts, unspecified
D46.21 Refractory anemia with excess of blasts 1
D46.22 Refractory anemia with excess of blasts 2

**D46.3** Refractory anemia with excess blasts in transformation RAEB-T

**D46.a** Refractory cytopenia with multilineage dysplasia

**D46.b** Refractory cytopenia with multilineage dysplasia and ringed sideroblasts RCMD RS

**D46.c** Myelodysplastic syndrome with isolated del(5q) chromosomal abnormality
Myelodysplastic syndrome with 5q deletion
5q minus syndrome NOS

**D46.7** Other myelodysplastic syndromes
D46.71 Refractory cytopenia with multilineage dysplasia
D46.72 Refractory cytopenia with multilineage dysplasia and ringed sideroblasts RCMD-RS
D46.73 Myelodysplastic syndrome with 5q deletion

**KEY:**
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

5q minus syndrome NOS
D46.79 Other myelodysplastic syndromes

D46.z Other myelodysplastic syndromes
Excludes1: chronic myelomonocytic leukemia (C93.1-)

D46.9 Myelodysplastic syndrome, unspecified
Preleukemia (syndrome) NOS

D47 Other neoplasms of uncertain behavior of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue
Use additional morphology codes M974, M976, M996-M997 with behavior code /1.

D47.0 Histiocytic and mast cell tumors of uncertain behavior
Indolent systemic mastocytosis
Excludes1: malignant mast cell tumor (C96.2)
mastocytosis (congenital) (cutaneous) (Q82.2)

D47.1 Chronic myeloproliferative disease
Chronic neutrophilic leukemia
Myelofibrosis with myeloid metaplasia
Myelosclerosis (megakaryocytic) with myeloid metaplasia
Excludes1: atypical chronic myeloid leukemia (C92.2-)
chronic myeloid leukemia BCR/ABL-positive (C92.1-)

D47.2 Monoclonal gammopathy
Monoclonal gammopathy of undetermined significance [MGUS]

D47.3 Essential (hemorrhagic) thrombocythemia
Essential thrombocytopathy

D47.4 Osteomyelofibrosis
Chronic idiopathic myelofibrosis
Myelofibrosis (idiopathic) (with myeloid metaplasia)
Myelosclerosis (megakaryocytic) with myeloid metaplasia
Secondary myelofibrosis in myeloproliferative disease
Excludes1: acute myelofibrosis (C94.4-)

D47.7 Other specified neoplasms of uncertain behavior of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue

D47.z Other specified neoplasms of uncertain behavior of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue

D47.z1 Post-transplant lymphoproliferative disorder (PTLD)
Code first complications of transplanted organs and tissue (T86.-)

D47.z9 Other specified neoplasms of uncertain behavior of lymphoid,
ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

hematopoietic and related tissue
Histiocytic tumors of uncertain behavior

D49 Neoplasms of unspecified behavior
Excludes1: neoplasms of uncertain behavior (D37-D44, D48)
D49.8 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of other specified sites

D49.81 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of retina and choroid
  Dark area on retina
  Retinal freckle

D49.89 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of other specified sites

D59 Acquired hemolytic anemia
D59.1 Other autoimmune hemolytic anemias
Excludes1: Evans syndrome (D69.41)
  hemolytic disease of fetus and newborn (P55.-)

D61 Other aplastic anemias and other bone marrow failure syndromes
D61.8 Other specified aplastic anemias and other bone marrow failure syndromes

D61.82 Myelophthisis
  Excludes1: idiopathic myelofibrosis (D47.1)
  myelofibrosis with myeloid metaplasia (D47.4)

D63 Anemia in chronic diseases classified elsewhere
D63.0 Anemia in neoplastic disease
  Excludes1: anemia due to antineoplastic chemotherapy (D64.81)

D63.1 Anemia in chronic kidney disease
  Anemia in end stage renal disease
  Code first underlying chronic kidney disease (CKD) (N18.-)

D64 Other anemias
D64.8 Other specified anemias
  Infantile-pseudoleukemia

D64.81 Anemia due to antineoplastic chemotherapy
  Antineoplastic chemotherapy induced anemia
  Excludes1: anemia in neoplastic disease (D63.0)
  aplastic anemia due to antineoplastic chemotherapy (D61.1)

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

D64.89  Other specified anemias
    Infantile pseudoleukemia

D68  Other coagulation defects
    D68.6  Other thrombophilia
       Excludes1: diffuse or disseminated intravascular coagulation [DIC] (D65)
       heparin induced thrombocytopenia (HIT) (D75.82)

D69  Purpura and other hemorrhagic conditions
    D69.5  Secondary thrombocytopenia
       Excludes1: heparin induced thrombocytopenia (HIT) (D75.82)
            transient thrombocytopenia of newborn (P61.0)

D70  Neutropenia
    Use additional code for any associated:
        mucositis (J34.81, K12.3-, K12.4, K92.81, N76.81)

D73  Diseases of spleen
    D73.8  Other diseases of spleen
        D73.81  Neutropenic splenomegaly
        Werner-Schultz disease

D75  Other and unspecified diseases of blood and blood-forming organs
    D75.1  Secondary polycythemia
        Polycythemia NOS
    D75.2  Essential thrombocytosis
       Excludes1: essential (hemorrhagic) thrombocytosis (D47.3)
    D75.8  Other specified diseases of blood and blood-forming organs
        D75.81  Myelofibrosis
           Secondary myelofibrosis NOS
           Use additional code, if applicable, for associated therapy-related
           myelodysplastic syndrome (D46.-)
           Use additional external cause code, if due to antineoplastic
           chemotherapy (T45.1-)
           Excludes1: acute myelofibrosis (C94.4-)
        D75.82  Heparin induced thrombocytopenia (HIT)

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
D76  Certain diseases involving lymphoreticular tissue and reticulohistiocytic system

D76  Other specified diseases with participation of lymphoreticular and reticulohistiocytic tissue
Excludes1: (Abt-) Letterer-Siwe disease (C96.0)
  Hand-Schüller-Christian disease (C96.5)
  histiocytic sarcoma (C96.a)
  histiocytosis X, multifocal (C96.5)
  histiocytosis X, unifocal (C96.6)
  malignant histiocytosis (C96.a)
  histiocytic medullary reticuloendotheliosis or reticulosis (C96.1)
  Langerhans-cell histiocytosis, multifocal (C96.5)
  Langerhans-cell histiocytosis NOS (C96.6)
  Langerhans-cell histiocytosis, unifocal (C96.6)
  malignant reticuloendotheliosis or reticulosis (C85.7-)
  nonlipid reticuloendotheliosis or reticulosis (C96.0)

D76.0  Langerhans' cell histiocytosis, not elsewhere classified
  Eosinophilic granuloma
  Hand-Schüller-Christian disease
  Histiocytosis X (chronic)

D76.1  Hemophagocytic lymphohistiocytosis
  Histiocytoses of mononuclear phagocytes other than Langerhans' cells NOS

D89  Other disorders involving the immune mechanism, not elsewhere classified
Excludes1: hyperglobulinemia NOS (R77.1)
  monoclonal gammopathy (of undetermined significance) (D47.2)

D89.3  Immune reconstitution syndrome
  Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug, if drug induced
D89.8  Other specified disorders involving the immune mechanism, not elsewhere classified

D89.81  Graft-versus-host disease
  Code first underlying cause, such as:
  complications of transplanted organs and tissue (T86.-)
  complications of blood transfusion (T80.89)

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
Use additional code to identify associated manifestations, such as:
- desquamative dermatitis (L30.8)
- diarrhea (R19.7)
- elevated bilirubin (R17)
- hair loss (L65.9)

D89.810 Acute graft-versus-host disease
D89.811 Chronic graft-versus-host disease
D89.812 Acute on chronic graft-versus-host disease
D89.813 Graft-versus-host disease, unspecified

D89.82 Autoimmune lymphoproliferative syndrome [ALPS]

Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E90)

Excludes1: transitory endocrine and metabolic disorders specific to fetus and newborn (P70-P74)

**E08 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition**

Excludes1: drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus (E09.-)

- **neonatal diabetes mellitus (P70.2)**
- E08.4 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with neurological complications
- **E08.44 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic amyotrophy**
- **Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic myasthenia**
- E08.6 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with other specified complications
- E08.64 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with hypoglycemia

- **E08.641 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with hypoglycemia with coma**
- **E08.649 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with hypoglycemia without coma**

**E09 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus**

Excludes1: diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition (E08.-)

- **neonatal diabetes mellitus (P70.2)**
- E09.4 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with neurological complications
- **E09.44 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with neurological complications with diabetic amyotrophy**
- **Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic...**

**KEY:**
- New or Revised text: Underline
- Deleted text: Strikeout
myasthenia
E09.6 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with other specified complications
E09.64 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia
   E09.641 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia with coma
   E09.649 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia without coma

E10 Type 1 diabetes mellitus
   Excludes1: diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition (E08.-)
   neonatal diabetes mellitus (P70.2)
   E10.4 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with neurological complications
      E10.44 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic amyotrophy
        Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic myasthenia
   E10.6 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other specified complications
   E10.64 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia
      E10.641 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia with coma
      E10.649 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia without coma

E11 Type 2 diabetes mellitus
   Excludes1: diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition (E08.-)
   neonatal diabetes mellitus (P70.2)
   E11.4 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with neurological complications
      E11.44 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic amyotrophy
        Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic myasthenia
   E11.6 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other specified complications
   E11.64 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia
      E11.641 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia with coma
      E11.649 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia without coma

E13 Other specified diabetes mellitus
   Excludes1: diabetes (mellitus) due to autoimmune process (E10.-)
   neonatal diabetes mellitus (P70.2)
   E13.4 Other specified diabetes mellitus with neurological complications
      E13.44 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic amyotrophy

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic myasthenia
E13.6 Other specified diabetes mellitus with other specified complications
E13.64 Other specified diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia
  E13.641 Other specified diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia with coma
  E13.649 Other specified diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia without coma

E21 Hyperparathyroidism and other disorders of parathyroid gland
Excludes1: adult osteomalacia (M83.-)
  Hungry bone syndrome (E83.81)
E21.2 Other hyperparathyroidism
  Tertiary hyperparathyroidism

E34 Other endocrine disorders
  E34.5 Androgen insensitivity syndrome
    Androgen resistance syndrome
    Partial androgen insensitivity
    Reifenstein syndrome
    E34.50 Androgen insensitivity syndrome, unspecified
    Androgen insensitivity NOS
    E34.51 Complete androgen insensitivity syndrome
      Complete androgen insensitivity
      De Quervain syndrome
      Goldberg-Maxwell syndrome
    E34.52 Partial androgen insensitivity syndrome
      Partial androgen insensitivity
      Reifenstein syndrome

E72 Other disorders of amino-acid metabolism
Excludes1: disorders of:
  Gout (M1a-, M10.-)

E78 Disorders of lipoprotein metabolism and other lipidemias
  E78.1 Pure hyperglyceridemia
    Elevated fasting triglycerides
  E78.2 Mixed hyperlipidemia
    Combined hyperlipidemia NOS
**ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA**

**Elevated cholesterol with elevated triglycerides NEC**
Excludes1: cerebrotendinous cholestasis [van Bogaert-Scherer- Epstein] (E75.5)
  
  **familial combined hyperlipidemia (E78.4)**

E78.6 Lipoprotein deficiency
  
  Depressed HDL cholesterol

**E79 Disorders of purine and pyrimidine metabolism**
Excludes1: Ataxia-telangiectasia (Q87.1)
  
  Fanconi's anemia (D61.09)
  
  gout (M1a-, M10-)

**E83 Disorders of mineral metabolism**
  
  E83.5 Disorders of calcium metabolism
  Excludes1: chondrocalcinosis (M11.1-M11.2)
  
  hungry bone syndrome (E83.81)

**E83.8 Other disorders of mineral metabolism**
  
  E83.81 Hungry bone syndrome
  
  E83.89 Other disorders of mineral metabolism

**E84 Cystic fibrosis**
  
  E84.1 Cystic fibrosis with intestinal manifestations
  
  E84.19 Cystic fibrosis with other intestinal manifestations
  
  **Distal intestinal obstruction syndrome**

**E88 Other and unspecified metabolic disorders**
Excludes1: histiocytosis X (chronic) (C96.6)
  
  E88.0 Disorders of plasma-protein metabolism, not elsewhere classified
  Excludes1: disorder of lipoprotein metabolism (E78-)
  
  monoclonal gammopathy (of undetermined significance) (D47.2)
  
  Waldenström's macroglobulinemia (C88.0)

**E88.3 Tumor lysis syndrome**
  
  Tumor lysis syndrome (spontaneous)
  
  Tumor lysis syndrome following antineoplastic drug chemotherapy
  
  Code first (T45.1-) to identify drug, if drug induced

**E88.4 Mitochondrial metabolism disorders**
  
  E88.40 Mitochondrial metabolism disorder, unspecified
  
  E88.41 MELAS syndrome
  
  E88.42 MERRF syndrome

**KEY:**
New or Revised text: **Underline**
Deleted text: **Strikeout**
E88.49  Other mitochondrial metabolism disorders

E89  Postprocedural endocrine and metabolic complications and disorders, not elsewhere classified

E89.1  Postprocedural hypoinsulinemia

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify:
- acquired absence of pancreas (Z90.89)
- diabetes mellitus (E11.-)
- insulin use (Z79.4)

Excludes:
- transient postprocedural hyperglycemia (R73.9)
- transient postprocedural hypoglycemia (E16.2)

F02  Dementia in other diseases classified elsewhere

Code first the underlying physiological condition, such as:
- Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease (A81.0-)
- Jakob-Creutzfeldt disease (A81.0-)

F03  Unspecified dementia

Excludes:
- senility NOS (R41.81)

F07  Personality and behavioral disorders due to known physiological condition

F07.0  Personality change due to known physiological condition

Excludes:
- mild cognitive impairment (G31.84)
- signs and symptoms involving emotional state (R45.-)

F07.8  Other personality and behavioral disorders due to known physiological condition

F07.81  Postconcussional syndrome

- Postcontusional syndrome (encephalopathy)
- Post-traumatic brain syndrome, nonpsychotic

Excludes:
- current concussion (brain) (S06.0-)

F10  Alcohol related disorders

F10.2  Alcohol dependence

F10.22  Alcohol dependence with intoxication

Acute drunkenness (in alcoholism)

F17  Nicotine dependence

Excludes:
- history of tobacco dependence (Z87.891)

KEY:
- New or Revised text: Underline
- Deleted text: Strikeout
ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

F64  Gender identity disorders
    F64.1  Gender identity disorder in adolescence and adulthood
        Use additional code to identify sex reassignment status (Z87.890)

F98  Other behavioral and emotional disorders with onset usually occurring in childhood and adolescence
    F98.5  Stuttering [stammering]
        Excludes2: cluttering (F98.8)
            dysphasia (R47.02)
            stuttering (fluency disorder) following cerebrovascular disease
                (I69. with final characters -23)

Diseases of the nervous system (G00-G99)

This chapter contains the following blocks:
    G10-G14  Systemic atrophies primarily affecting the central nervous system

G09  Sequelae of inflammatory diseases of central nervous system
    Note: Category G09 is to be used to indicate conditions whose primary classification is to G00-G08 as the cause of sequelae, themselves classifiable elsewhere. The "sequelae" include conditions specified as residuals.

Systemic atrophies primarily affecting the central nervous system (G10-G14)

G14  Postpolio syndrome
        Postpolio myelitic syndrome
        Excludes1: sequelae of poliomyelitis (B91)

G25  Other extrapyramidal and movement disorders
        G25.3  Myoclonus
            Palatal myoclonus
            Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug, if drug-induced

G30  Alzheimer's disease

KEY:
    New or Revised text: Underline
    Deleted text: Strikeout
Use additional code to identify:

- **dementia** with behavioral disturbance (F02.81)
- **dementia** without behavioral disturbance (F02.80)

Excludes1: senile degeneration of brain NEC (G31.1)
- senility NOS (R41.81)

**G31 Other degenerative diseases of nervous system, not elsewhere classified**

Use additional code to identify:

- **dementia** with behavioral disturbance (F02.81)
- **dementia** without behavioral disturbance (F02.80)

**G31.1 Senile degeneration of brain, not elsewhere classified**

Excludes1: Alzheimer's disease (G30.-)
- senility NOS (R41.81)

**G40 Epilepsy and recurrent seizures**

Note: the following terms are to be considered equivalent to intractable:

- pharmacoresistant (pharmacologically resistant), treatment resistant, refractory (medically) and poorly controlled

Excludes1: conversion disorder with seizures (F44.5)

- hippocampal sclerosis (G93.81)
- mesial temporal sclerosis (G93.81)
- temporal sclerosis (G93.81)

**G43 Migraine**

Note: the following terms are to be considered equivalent to intractable:

- pharmacoresistant (pharmacologically resistant), treatment resistant, refractory (medically) and poorly controlled

Excludes1: headache NOS (R51)

- headache syndromes (G44.-)

**G43.0 Migraine without aura**

**G43.00 Migraine without aura, not intractable**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>G43.001</td>
<td>Migraine without aura, not intractable, with status migrainosus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G43.009</td>
<td>Migraine without aura, not intractable, without status migrainosus</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Migraine without aura NOS

**KEY:**
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
G43.01 Migraine without aura, intractable
   G43.011 Migraine without aura, intractable, with status migrainosus
   G43.019 Migraine without aura, intractable, without status migrainosus

G43.1 Migraine with aura
Excludes1: persistent migraine aura (G43.5-, G43.6-)
G43.10 Migraine with aura, not intractable
   G43.101 Migraine with aura, not intractable, with status migrainosus
   G43.109 Migraine with aura, not intractable, without status migrainosus

G43.2 Status migrainosus
Use additional code to identify the type of migraine (G43.0-, G43.1-, G43.4-, G43.5-, G43.6-, G43.7-, G48.3-, G43.9-)

G43.4 Hemiplegic migraine
G43.40 Hemiplegic migraine, not intractable
   G43.401 Hemiplegic migraine, not intractable, with status migrainosus
   G43.409 Hemiplegic migraine, not intractable, without status migrainosus

G43.41 Hemiplegic migraine, intractable
   G43.411 Hemiplegic migraine, intractable, with status migrainosus
   G43.419 Hemiplegic migraine, intractable, without status migrainosus

G43.5 Persistent migraine aura without cerebral infarction
G43.50 Persistent migraine aura without cerebral infarction, not intractable
   G43.501 Persistent migraine aura without cerebral infarction, not intractable, with status migrainosus

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
### ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>G43.509</td>
<td>Persistent migraine aura without cerebral infarction, not intractable, without status migrainosus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G43.51</td>
<td>Persistent migraine aura without cerebral infarction, intractable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G43.511</td>
<td>Persistent migraine aura without cerebral infarction, intractable, with status migrainosus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G43.519</td>
<td>Persistent migraine aura without cerebral infarction, intractable, without status migrainosus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G43.6</td>
<td>Persistent migraine aura with cerebral infarction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G43.60</td>
<td>Persistent migraine aura with cerebral infarction, not intractable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G43.601</td>
<td>Persistent migraine aura with cerebral infarction, not intractable, with status migrainosus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G43.609</td>
<td>Persistent migraine aura with cerebral infarction, not intractable, without status migrainosus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G43.61</td>
<td>Persistent migraine aura with cerebral infarction, intractable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G43.611</td>
<td>Persistent migraine aura with cerebral infarction, intractable, with status migrainosus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G43.619</td>
<td>Persistent migraine aura with cerebral infarction, intractable, without status migrainosus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G43.7</td>
<td>Chronic migraine without aura</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G43.70</td>
<td>Chronic migraine without aura, not intractable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G43.701</td>
<td>Chronic migraine without aura, not intractable, with status migrainosus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G43.709</td>
<td>Chronic migraine without aura, not intractable, without status migrainosus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G43.71</td>
<td>Chronic migraine without aura, intractable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G43.711</td>
<td>Chronic migraine without aura, intractable, with status migrainosus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G43.719</td>
<td>Chronic migraine without aura, intractable, without status migrainosus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G43.a</td>
<td>Cyclical vomiting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G43.a0</td>
<td>Cyclical vomiting, not intractable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G43.a01</td>
<td>Cyclical vomiting, not intractable, with status migrainosus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G43.a09</td>
<td>Cyclical vomiting, not intractable, without status</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**KEY:**
- New or Revised text: Underline
- Deleted text: Strikeout
ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

migrainosus
Cyclical vomiting NOS

G43.a1  Cyclical vomiting, intractable
  G43.a11  Cyclical vomiting, intractable, with status migrainosus
  G43.a19  Cyclical vomiting, intractable, without status migrainosus

G43.a19  Cyclical vomiting, intractable, without status migrainosus

G43.b  Ophthalmoplegic migraine
  G43.b0  Ophthalmoplegic migraine, not intractable
    G43.b01  Ophthalmoplegic migraine, not intractable, with status migrainosus
    G43.b09  Ophthalmoplegic migraine, not intractable, without status migrainosus
    Ophthalmoplegic migraine NOS
  G43.b1  Ophthalmoplegic migraine, intractable
    G43.b11  Ophthalmoplegic migraine, intractable, with status migrainosus
    G43.b19  Ophthalmoplegic migraine, intractable, without status migrainosus

G43.c  Periodic headache syndromes in child or adult
  G43.c0  Periodic headache syndromes in child or adult, not intractable
    G43.c01  Periodic headache syndromes in child or adult, not intractable, with status migrainosus
    G43.c09  Periodic headache syndromes in child or adult, not intractable, without status migrainosus
    Periodic headache syndromes in child or adult NOS
  G43.c1  Periodic headache syndromes in child or adult, intractable
    G43.c11  Periodic headache syndromes in child or adult, intractable, with status migrainosus
    G43.c19  Periodic headache syndromes in child or adult, intractable, without status migrainosus

G43.d  Menstrual migraine
  Menstrual headache
  Menstrually related migraine
  Pre-menstrual headache
  Pre-menstrual migraine
  Pure menstrual migarine
  Code also associated premenstrual tension syndrome (N94.3)

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

G43.0  Menstrual migraine, not intractable
   G43.01  Menstrual migraine, not intractable, with status migrainosus
   G43.09  Menstrual migraine, not intractable, without status migrainosus
           Menstrual migraine NOS

G43.1  Menstrual migraine, intractable
   G43.11  Menstrual migraine, intractable, with status migrainosus
   G43.19  Menstrual migraine, intractable, without status migrainosus

G43.8  Other migraine
   G43.80  Other migraine, not intractable
      G43.801  Other migraine, not intractable, with status migrainosus
      G43.809  Other migraine, not intractable, without status migrainosus
   G43.81  Other migraine, intractable
      G43.811  Other migraine, intractable, with status migrainosus
      G43.819  Other migraine, intractable, without status migrainosus

G43.9  Migraine, unspecified
   G43.90  Migraine, unspecified, not intractable
      G43.901  Migraine, unspecified, not intractable, with status migrainosus
      G43.909  Migraine, unspecified, not intractable, without status migrainosus
      Status migrainosus NOS
   G43.91  Migraine, unspecified, intractable
      G43.911  Migraine, unspecified, not intractable, with status migrainosus
      G43.919  Migraine, unspecified, not intractable, without status migrainosus
      Migraine NOS

G54  Nerve root and plexus disorders
   G54.5  Neuralgic amyotrophy
      Excludes1:  neuralgic amyotrophy in diabetes mellitus (E09-E13 with .44)

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
G56 Mononeuropathies of upper limb
  G56.4 Causalgia of upper limb
    Excludes1: complex regional pain syndrome I of lower limb (G90.52-)
    complex regional pain syndrome I of upper limb (G90.51-)
    complex regional pain syndrome II of lower limb (G57.7-)
    reflex sympathetic dystrophy of lower limb (G90.52-)
    reflex sympathetic dystrophy of upper limb (G90.51-)

G57 Mononeuropathies of lower limb
  G57.7 Causalgia of lower limb
    Excludes1: complex regional pain syndrome I of lower limb (G90.52-)
    complex regional pain syndrome I of upper limb (G90.51-)
    complex regional pain syndrome II of upper limb (G56.4-)
    reflex sympathetic dystrophy of lower limb (G90.52-)
    reflex sympathetic dystrophy of upper limb (G90.51-)

G61 Inflammatory polyneuropathy
  G61.0 Guillain-Barre syndrome
  Miller Fisher Syndrome

G63 Polyneuropathy in diseases classified elsewhere
  Excludes1: polyneuropathy (in):
    diabetes mellitus (E09-E13 with .42)

G70 Myasthenia gravis and other myoneural disorders
  Excludes1: botulism food poisoning (A05.1, A48.51- A48.52)

G71 Primary disorders of muscles
  G71.1 Myotonic disorders
    G71.12 Myotonia congenita
    Myotonia levior
    G71.19 Other specified myotonic disorders
    Myotonia-levior
  G71.3 Mitochondrial myopathy, not elsewhere classified
    Excludes1: Kears-Sayre syndrome (H49.81)
    mitochondrial metabolism disorders (E88.4-)

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
G72 Other and unspecified myopathies
   G72.4 Inflammatory and immune myopathies, not elsewhere classified
      G72.41 Inclusion body myositis [IBM]
      G72.49 Other inflammatory and immune myopathies, not elsewhere classified
         Inflammatory myopathy NOS

G73 Disorders of myoneural junction and muscle in diseases classified elsewhere
   G73.1 Lambert-Eaton syndrome
      Excludes1: Lambert-Eaton syndrome not associated with neoplasm (G70.8)
   G73.3 Myasthenic syndromes in other diseases classified elsewhere
      Excludes1: myasthenic syndromes in diabetes mellitus (E09-E13 with .44)

G89 Pain, not elsewhere classified
   Excludes2: atypical face pain (G50.1)
      vulvar vestibulitis (N94.810)
      vulvodynia (N94.81-)

G90 Disorders of autonomic nervous system
   G90.0 Idiopathic peripheral autonomic neuropathy
      G90.09 Other idiopathic peripheral autonomic neuropathy
         Idiopathic peripheral autonomic neuropathy NOS
   G90.2 Horner's syndrome
      Cervical sympathetic dystrophy or paralysis
   G90.5 Complex regional pain syndrome I (CRPS I)
      G90.50 Complex regional pain syndrome I, unspecified
         G90.51 Complex regional pain syndrome I of upper limb
            G90.511 Complex regional pain syndrome I of right upper limb
            G90.512 Complex regional pain syndrome I of left upper limb
            G90.513 Complex regional pain syndrome I of upper limb, bilateral
            G90.519 Complex regional pain syndrome I of unspecified upper limb
      G90.52 Complex regional pain syndrome I of lower limb
      G90.521 Complex regional pain syndrome I of right lower limb
ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

G90.522 Complex regional pain syndrome I of left lower limb
G90.523 Complex regional pain syndrome I of lower limb, bilateral
G90.529 Complex regional pain syndrome I of unspecified lower limb
G90.59 Complex regional pain syndrome I of other specified site

G93 Other disorders of brain
G93.8 Other specified disorders of brain
Postradiation encephalopathy
G93.81 Temporal sclerosis
Hippocampal sclerosis
Mesial temporal sclerosis
G93.89 Other specified disorders of brain
Postradiation encephalopathy

G96 Other disorders of central nervous system
G96.1 Disorders of meninges, not elsewhere classified
G96.11 Dural tear
Excludes1: accidental puncture or laceration of dura during a procedure (G97.41)
G96.12 Meningeal adhesions (cerebral) (spinal)
G96.19 Other disorders of meninges, not elsewhere classified

G97 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of nervous system, not elsewhere classified
G97.4 Accidental puncture and laceration of a nervous system organ or structure during a procedure
G97.41 Accidental puncture or laceration of dura during a procedure
Incidental (inadvertent) durotomy
G97.48 Accidental puncture and laceration of other nervous system organ or structure during a nervous system procedure
G97.49 Accidental puncture and laceration of other nervous system organ or structure during other procedure

G99 Other disorders of nervous system in diseases classified elsewhere

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
G99.0 Autonomic neuropathy in diseases classified elsewhere
   Code first underlying disease, such as:
   gout (M1a-, M10.-)

Diseases of the eye and adnexa (H00-H59)

Note: Use an external cause code following the code for the eye condition, if applicable, to identify the cause of the eye condition

This chapter contains the following blocks:
H15-H22 Disorders of sclera, cornea, iris and ciliary body

H10 Conjunctivitis
   H10.2 Other acute conjunctivitis
      H10.21 Acute toxic conjunctivitis
      Acute chemical conjunctivitis
      Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
      Excludes1: burn and corrosion of eye and adnexa (T26.-)
   H10.8 Other conjunctivitis
      H10.81 Pingueculitis
      Excludes1: pinguecula (H11.15-)

Disorders of sclera, cornea, iris and ciliary body (H15-H22)

H22 Disorders of iris and ciliary body in diseases classified elsewhere
   Code first underlying disease, such as:
   gout (M1a-, M10.-)

H35 Other retinal disorders
   H35.1 Retinopathy of prematurity
      H35.10 Retinopathy of prematurity, unspecified
      Retinopathy of prematurity NOS
      H35.101 Retinopathy of prematurity, unspecified, right eye
      H35.102 Retinopathy of prematurity, unspecified, left eye
      H35.103 Retinopathy of prematurity, unspecified, bilateral
      H35.109 Retinopathy of prematurity, unspecified, unspecified

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H35.11</td>
<td>Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.111</td>
<td>Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 0, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.112</td>
<td>Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 0, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.113</td>
<td>Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 0, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.119</td>
<td>Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 0, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.12</td>
<td>Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.121</td>
<td>Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 1, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.122</td>
<td>Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 1, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.123</td>
<td>Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 1, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.129</td>
<td>Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 1, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.13</td>
<td>Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.131</td>
<td>Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 2, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.132</td>
<td>Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 2, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.133</td>
<td>Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 2, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.139</td>
<td>Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 2, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.14</td>
<td>Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.141</td>
<td>Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 3, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.142</td>
<td>Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 3, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.143</td>
<td>Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 3, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.149</td>
<td>Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 3, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.15</td>
<td>Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.151</td>
<td>Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 4, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.152</td>
<td>Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 4, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.153</td>
<td>Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 4, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.159</td>
<td>Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 4, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.16</td>
<td>Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.161</td>
<td>Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 5, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.162</td>
<td>Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 5, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.163</td>
<td>Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 5, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.169</td>
<td>Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 5, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.17</td>
<td>Retrolental fibroplasia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.171</td>
<td>Retrolental fibroplasia, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.172</td>
<td>Retrolental fibroplasia, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.173</td>
<td>Retrolental fibroplasia, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.179</td>
<td>Retrolental fibroplasia, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**KEY:**
- New or Revised text: **Underline**
- Deleted text: **Strikeout**
H53 Visual disturbances
   H53.1 Subjective visual disturbances
   H53.15 Visual distortions of shape and size
   H53.16 Psychophysical visual disturbances
       Prosopagnosia
       Visual object agnosia

Diseases of the ear and mastoid process (H60-H95)

Note: Use an external cause code following the code for the ear condition, if applicable, to identify the cause of the ear condition

H61 Other disorders of external ear
   H61.1 Noninfective disorders of pinna
       Excludes2: cauliflower ear (M95.1-)
           gouty tophi of ear (M1a-, M10-)

H62 Disorders of external ear in diseases classified elsewhere
   H62.8 Other disorders of external ear in diseases classified elsewhere
       Code first underlying disease, such as:
           gout (M1a-, M10-)

H65 Nonsuppurative otitis media
   Use additional code to identify:
       exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
       history of tobacco use (Z87.891)

H66 Suppurative and unspecified otitis media
   Use additional code to identify:
       exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
       history of tobacco use (Z87.891)

Hypertensive diseases (I10-I15)

Use additional code to identify:
   exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
Hypertensive chronic kidney disease
Includes: any condition in N18.- due to hypertension
Excludes: acute kidney failure (N17.-)
I12.0 Hypertensive chronic kidney disease with stage 5 chronic kidney disease or end stage renal disease
I12.9 Hypertensive chronic kidney disease with stage 1 through stage 4 chronic kidney disease, or unspecified chronic kidney disease

Hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease
I13.0 Hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease with heart failure and stage 1 through stage 4 chronic kidney disease, or unspecified chronic kidney disease
I13.1 Hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease without heart failure
I13.10 Hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease without heart failure, with stage 1 through stage 4 chronic kidney disease, or unspecified chronic kidney disease
I13.11 Hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease without heart failure, with stage 5 chronic kidney disease, or end stage renal disease
I13.2 Hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease with heart failure and with stage 5 chronic kidney disease, or end stage renal disease

Angina pectoris
Use additional code to identify:
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
I20.8 Other forms of angina pectoris
Angina equivalent
Use additional code(s) for symptoms associated with angina equivalent

ST elevation (STEMI) and non-ST elevation (NSTEMI) myocardial infarction
Use additional code, if applicable, to identify:
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
status post administration of tPA (rtPA) in a different facility within the last 24 hours prior to admission to current facility (Z92.82)  
tobacco dependence (F17.-)  
tobacco use (Z72.0)  

Use additional code, if known, to identify:  
body mass index (BMI) (Z68.-)  

Excludes2:old myocardial infarction (I25.2)

I22 Subsequent ST elevation (STEMI) and non-ST elevation (NSTEMI) myocardial infarction  
Includes: acute myocardial infarction occurring within four weeks (28 days) of a previous acute myocardial infarction, regardless of site  
recurrent myocardial infarction  
reinfarction of myocardium  

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify:  
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)  
history of tobacco use (Z87.891)  
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)  
status post administration of tPA (rtPA) in a different facility within the last 24 hours prior to admission to current facility (Z92.82)  
tobacco dependence (F17.-)  
tobacco use (Z72.0)  

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify:  
body mass index (BMI) (Z68.-)  

I25 Chronic ischemic heart disease  
Use additional code to identify:  
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)  
history of tobacco use (Z87.891)  

I25.1 Atherosclerotic heart disease of native coronary artery  
Use additional code, if applicable, to identify coronary atherosclerosis due to lipid rich plaque (I25.83)  

I25.5 Ischemic cardiomyopathy  
Excludes2:coronary atherosclerosis (I25.1-, I25.7-)  

I25.7 Atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s) and coronary artery of transplanted heart with angina pectoris  
Use additional code, if applicable, to identify coronary atherosclerosis due to
ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

**lipid rich plaque (I25.83)**
Excludes1: atherosclerosis of bypass graft(s) of transplanted heart without angina pectoris (I25.812)
emolism or thrombus of coronary artery bypass graft(s) (T82.8-)

I25.8 Other forms of chronic ischemic heart disease
I25.81 Atherosclerosis of other coronary vessels without angina pectoris
Use additional code, if applicable, to identify coronary atherosclerosis due to lipid rich plaque (I25.83)

I25.83 Coronary atherosclerosis due to lipid rich plaque
Code first coronary atherosclerosis (I25.1-, I25.7-, I25.81-)

I26 Pulmonary embolism
Includes: (acute) pulmonary (artery)(vein) infarction
(acute) pulmonary (artery)(vein) thromboembolism
(acute) pulmonary (artery)(vein) thrombosis

Excludes2: chronic pulmonary embolism (I27.82)
personal history of pulmonary embolism (Z86.71)

I26.9 Pulmonary embolism without acute cor pulmonale
I26.99 Other pulmonary embolism without acute cor pulmonale
Acute pulmonary embolism NOS

I27 Other pulmonary heart diseases
I27.8 Other specified pulmonary heart diseases
I27.82 Chronic pulmonary embolism
Use additional code, if applicable, for associated long-term (current) use of anticoagulants (Z79.01)

Excludes1: personal history of pulmonary embolism (Z86.71)

I50 Heart failure
Code first: heart failure complicating abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.8)
heart failure due to hypertension (I11.0)
heart failure due to hypertension with chronic kidney disease (I13.-)

I51 Complications and ill-defined descriptions of heart disease
Excludes1: any condition in I51.4-I51.9 due to hypertension (I11.-)
any condition in I51.4-I51.9 due to hypertension and chronic kidney disease

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
Cerebrovascular diseases (I60-I69)

Use additional code to identify presence of:
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)

I63 Cerebral infarction

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify status post administration of tPA (rtPA) in a different facility within the last 24 hours prior to admission to current facility (Z92.82)

I69 Sequelae of cerebrovascular disease

Note: Category I69 is to be used to indicate conditions in I60-I67 as the cause of sequelae. The "sequelae" include conditions specified as such or as residuals which may occur at any time after the onset of the causal condition

I69.0 Sequelae of nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage

I69.02 Speech and language deficits following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage

- I69.022 Dysarthria following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
- I69.023 Fluency disorder following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
  - Stuttering following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
- I69.028 Other speech and language deficits following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
  - Dysarthria following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage

I69.1 Sequelae of nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage

I69.12 Speech and language deficits following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage

- I69.122 Dysarthria following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage
- I69.123 Fluency disorder following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

Stuttering following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
I69.128 Other speech and language deficits following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage
Dysarthria following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage

I69.2 Sequelae of other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage
I69.22 Speech and language deficits following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage

I69.222 Dysarthria following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage
I69.223 Fluency disorder following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage
Stuttering following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage

I69.228 Other speech and language deficits following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage
Dysarthria following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage

I69.3 Sequelae of cerebral infarction
I69.32 Speech and language deficits following cerebral infarction

I69.322 Dysarthria following cerebral infarction
I69.323 Fluency disorder following cerebral infarction
Stuttering following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage

I69.328 Other speech and language deficits following cerebral infarction
Dysarthria following cerebral infarction

I69.8 Sequelae of other cerebrovascular diseases
I69.82 Speech and language deficits following other cerebrovascular disease

I69.822 Dysarthria following other cerebrovascular disease
I69.823 Fluency disorder following other cerebrovascular disease
Stuttering following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage

I69.828 Other speech and language deficits following other cerebrovascular disease

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
Dysarthria following other cerebrovascular disease

I69.9 Sequelae of unspecified cerebrovascular diseases
  I69.92 Speech and language deficits following unspecified cerebrovascular disease

  I69.922 Dysarthria following unspecified cerebrovascular disease

  I69.923 Fluency disorder following unspecified cerebrovascular disease

  Stuttering following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage

I69.928 Other speech and language deficits following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
  Dysarthria following unspecified cerebrovascular disease

I70 Atherosclerosis

  Use additional code to identify:
    exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
    history of tobacco use (Z87.891)

I70.3 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities
  Excludes1: embolism or thrombus of bypass graft(s) of extremities (T82.8-)

I75 Atheroembolism

  I75.8 Atheroembolism of other sites
  I75.81 Atheroembolism of kidney
  Use additional code for any associated acute kidney failure and chronic kidney disease (N17.-, N18.-)

I77 Other disorders of arteries and arterioles

  I77.0 Arteriovenous fistula, acquired
  Excludes1: arteriovenous aneurysm NOS (Q27.3-)
  presence of arteriovenous shunt (fistula) for dialysis (Z99.2)

I80 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis

  Excludes2: phlebitis and thrombophlebitis (of):
    postthrombotic syndrome (I87.0)

I82 Other venous embolism and thrombosis

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

I82.2 Embolism and thrombosis of vena cava and other thoracic veins
I82.21 Embolism and thrombosis of superior vena cava
   I82.210 Acute embolism and thrombosis of superior vena cava
   Embolism and thrombosis of superior vena cava NOS
   I82.211 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of superior vena cava
I82.22 Embolism and thrombosis of inferior vena cava
   I82.220 Acute embolism and thrombosis of inferior vena cava
   Embolism and thrombosis of inferior vena cava NOS
   I82.221 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of inferior vena cava
I82.29 Embolism and thrombosis of other thoracic veins
   Embolism and thrombosis of brachiocephalic (innominate) vein
   I82.290 Acute embolism and thrombosis of other thoracic veins
   I82.291 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of other thoracic veins
I82.4 Acute embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of lower extremity
I82.40 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of lower extremity
I82.41 Acute embolism and thrombosis of femoral vein
   I82.411 Acute embolism and thrombosis of right femoral vein
   I82.412 Acute embolism and thrombosis of left femoral vein
   I82.413 Acute embolism and thrombosis of femoral vein, bilateral
   I82.419 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified femoral vein
I82.42 Acute embolism and thrombosis of iliac vein
   I82.421 Acute embolism and thrombosis of right iliac vein
   I82.422 Acute embolism and thrombosis of left iliac vein
   I82.423 Acute embolism and thrombosis of iliac vein, bilateral
   I82.429 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified iliac vein
I82.43 Acute embolism and thrombosis of popliteal vein
   I82.431 Acute embolism and thrombosis of right popliteal vein
   I82.432 Acute embolism and thrombosis of left popliteal vein
   I82.433 Acute embolism and thrombosis of popliteal vein, bilateral
   I82.439 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified popliteal vein

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
### ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

**I82.44**  **Acute** embolism and thrombosis of tibial vein  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I82.441</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of right tibial vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.442</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of left tibial vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.443</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of tibial vein, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.449</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified tibial vein</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**I82.49**  **Acute** embolism and thrombosis of other deep vein of lower extremity  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I82.491</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of other deep vein of right lower extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.492</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of other deep vein of left lower extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.493</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of other deep vein of lower extremity, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.499</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of other deep vein of unspecified lower extremity</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**I82.5** Chronic embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of lower extremity  
Use additional code, if applicable, for associated long-term (current) use of anticoagulants (Z79.01)  
Excludes: **1** personal history of venous embolism and thrombosis (Z86.71)  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I82.50</td>
<td>Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of lower extremity</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**I82.51** Chronic embolism and thrombosis of femoral vein  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I82.511</td>
<td>Chronic embolism and thrombosis of right femoral vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.512</td>
<td>Chronic embolism and thrombosis of left femoral vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.513</td>
<td>Chronic embolism and thrombosis of femoral vein, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.519</td>
<td>Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified femoral vein</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**I82.52** Chronic embolism and thrombosis of iliac vein  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I82.521</td>
<td>Chronic embolism and thrombosis of right iliac vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.522</td>
<td>Chronic embolism and thrombosis of left iliac vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.523</td>
<td>Chronic embolism and thrombosis of iliac vein, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.529</td>
<td>Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified iliac vein</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**I82.53** Chronic embolism and thrombosis of popliteal vein  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I82.531</td>
<td>Chronic embolism and thrombosis of right popliteal vein</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**KEY:**  
- New or Revised text: **Underline**  
- Deleted text: **Strikeout**
**ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I82.532</td>
<td>Chronic embolism and thrombosis of left popliteal vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.533</td>
<td>Chronic embolism and thrombosis of popliteal vein, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.539</td>
<td>Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified popliteal vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.54</td>
<td>Chronic embolism and thrombosis of tibial vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.541</td>
<td>Chronic embolism and thrombosis of right tibial vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.542</td>
<td>Chronic embolism and thrombosis of left tibial vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.543</td>
<td>Chronic embolism and thrombosis of tibial vein, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.549</td>
<td>Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified tibial vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.59</td>
<td>Chronic embolism and thrombosis of other deep vein of lower</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.591</td>
<td>Chronic embolism and thrombosis of other deep vein of right lower</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.592</td>
<td>Chronic embolism and thrombosis of other deep vein of left lower</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.593</td>
<td>Chronic embolism and thrombosis of other deep vein of lower extremity, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.599</td>
<td>Chronic embolism and thrombosis of other deep vein of unspecified lower extremity</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**I82.6 Acute embolism and thrombosis of veins of upper extremity**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I82.60</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified veins of upper extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.601</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified veins of right upper extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.602</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified veins of left upper extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.603</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified veins of upper extremity, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.609</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified veins of unspecified upper extremity</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**I82.61 Acute embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of upper extremity**
- Acute embolism and thrombosis of antecubital vein
- Acute embolism and thrombosis of basilic vein

**KEY:**
- New or Revised text: Underline
- Deleted text: Strikeout
ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

Acute embolism and thrombosis of cephalic vein
I82.611 Acute embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of right upper extremity
I82.612 Acute embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of left upper extremity
I82.613 Acute embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of upper extremity, bilateral
I82.619 Acute embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of unspecified upper extremity
I82.62 Acute embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of upper extremity
Acute embolism and thrombosis of brachial vein
Acute embolism and thrombosis of radial vein
Acute embolism and thrombosis of ulnar vein
I82.621 Acute embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of right upper extremity
I82.622 Acute embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of left upper extremity
I82.623 Acute embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of upper extremity, bilateral
I82.629 Acute embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of unspecified upper extremity
I82.7 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of veins of upper extremity
Use additional code, if applicable, for associated long-term (current) use of anticoagulants (Z79.01)
Excludes1: personal history of venous embolism and thrombosis (Z86.71)
I82.70 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified veins of upper extremity
I82.701 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified veins of right upper extremity
I82.702 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified veins of left upper extremity
I82.703 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified veins of upper extremity, bilateral
I82.709 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified veins of unspecified upper extremity
I82.71 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of upper extremity

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
Chronic embolism and thrombosis of antecubital vein
Chronic embolism and thrombosis of basilic vein
Chronic embolism and thrombosis of cephalic vein
I82.71 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of upper extremity
  I82.711 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of right upper extremity
  I82.712 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of left upper extremity
  I82.713 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of upper extremity, bilateral
  I82.719 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of unspecified upper extremity
I82.72 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of upper extremity
  I82.721 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of right upper extremity
  I82.722 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of left upper extremity
  I82.723 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of upper extremity, bilateral
  I82.729 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of unspecified upper extremity
I82.a Embolism and thrombosis of axillary vein
  I82.a1 Acute embolism and thrombosis of axillary vein
    I82.a11 Acute embolism and thrombosis of right axillary vein
    I82.a12 Acute embolism and thrombosis of left axillary vein
    I82.a13 Acute embolism and thrombosis of axillary vein, bilateral
    I82.a19 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified axillary vein
  I82.a2 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of axillary vein
    I82.a21 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of right axillary vein
    I82.a22 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of left axillary vein
    I82.a23 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of axillary vein, bilateral
    I82.a29 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified
ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

**axillary vein**

**I82.b** Embolism and thrombosis of subclavian vein

**I82.b1** Acute embolism and thrombosis of subclavian vein

**I82.b11** Acute embolism and thrombosis of right subclavian vein

**I82.b12** Acute embolism and thrombosis of left subclavian vein

**I82.b13** Acute embolism and thrombosis of subclavian vein, bilateral

**I82.b19** Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified subclavian vein

**I82.b2** Chronic embolism and thrombosis of subclavian vein

**I82.b21** Chronic embolism and thrombosis of right subclavian vein

**I82.b22** Chronic embolism and thrombosis of left subclavian vein

**I82.b23** Chronic embolism and thrombosis of subclavian vein, bilateral

**I82.b29** Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified subclavian vein

**I82.c** Embolism and thrombosis of internal jugular vein

**I82.c1** Acute embolism and thrombosis of internal jugular vein

**I82.c11** Acute embolism and thrombosis of right internal jugular vein

**I82.c12** Acute embolism and thrombosis of left internal jugular vein

**I82.c13** Acute embolism and thrombosis of internal jugular vein, bilateral

**I82.c19** Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified internal jugular vein

**I82.c2** Chronic embolism and thrombosis of internal jugular vein

**I82.c21** Chronic embolism and thrombosis of right internal jugular vein

**I82.c22** Chronic embolism and thrombosis of left internal jugular vein

**I82.c23** Chronic embolism and thrombosis of internal jugular vein, bilateral

**I82.c29** Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified internal jugular vein

**KEY:**

New or Revised text: **Underline**

Deleted text: **Strikeout**
ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

**internal jugular vein**

I82.8 Embolism and thrombosis of other specified veins

I82.81 Embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of lower extremities

I82.811 Embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of right lower extremities

I82.812 Embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of left lower extremities

I82.813 Embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of lower extremities, bilateral

I82.819 Embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of unspecified lower extremities

I82.89 Embolism and thrombosis of other specified veins

I82.890 Acute embolism and thrombosis of other specified veins

I82.891 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of other specified veins

I82.9 Embolism and thrombosis of unspecified vein

I82.90 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified vein

Embolism of vein NOS

Thrombosis (vein) NOS

I82.91 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified vein

**I87 Other disorders of veins**

I87.0 Postthrombotic syndrome

Postphlebitic syndrome

I87.00 Postthrombotic syndrome without complications

Asymptomatic Postthrombotic syndrome

I87.001 Postthrombotic syndrome without complications of right lower extremity

I87.002 Postthrombotic syndrome without complications of left lower extremity

I87.003 Postthrombotic syndrome without complications of bilateral lower extremity

I87.009 Postthrombotic syndrome without complications of unspecified extremity

Postthrombotic syndrome NOS

I87.01 Postthrombotic syndrome with ulcer

**KEY:**

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: Strikeout
ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENIDA

I87.011  Postthrombotic syndrome with ulcer of right lower extremity
I87.012  Postthrombotic syndrome with ulcer of left lower extremity
I87.013  Postthrombotic syndrome with ulcer of bilateral lower extremity
I87.019  Postthrombotic syndrome with ulcer of unspecified lower extremity
I87.02  Postthrombotic syndrome with inflammation
I87.021  Postthrombotic syndrome with inflammation of right lower extremity
I87.022  Postthrombotic syndrome with inflammation of left lower extremity
I87.023  Postthrombotic syndrome with inflammation of bilateral lower extremity
I87.029  Postthrombotic syndrome with inflammation of unspecified lower extremity
I87.03  Postthrombotic syndrome with ulcer and inflammation
I87.031  Postthrombotic syndrome with ulcer and inflammation of right lower extremity
I87.032  Postthrombotic syndrome with ulcer and inflammation of left lower extremity
I87.033  Postthrombotic syndrome with ulcer and inflammation of bilateral lower extremity
I87.039  Postthrombotic syndrome with ulcer and inflammation of unspecified lower extremity
I87.09  Postthrombotic syndrome with other complications
I87.091  Postthrombotic syndrome with other complications of right lower extremity
I87.092  Postthrombotic syndrome with other complications of left lower extremity
I87.093  Postthrombotic syndrome with other complications of bilateral lower extremity
I87.099  Postthrombotic syndrome with other complications of unspecified lower extremity

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
Diseases of the respiratory system (J00-J99)

Use additional code, where applicable, to identify:
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)

J06 Acute upper respiratory infections of multiple and unspecified sites

Excludes 1: acute respiratory infection NOS (J22)
- influenza virus (J09.1, J10.1)

Influenza and pneumonia (J09-J18)

Excludes 1: allergic or eosinophilic pneumonia (J82)
- ventilator associated pneumonia (J95.851)

J09 Influenza due to avian influenza virus

Influenza caused by an influenza virus that normally infects birds, and less commonly, other animals.

Excludes 1: influenza due to other influenza virus (J10.-)

J09.0 Influenza due to identified avian influenza virus

Avian influenza
Bird flu
Influenza A/H5N1

J09.01 Influenza due to identified avian influenza virus with respiratory manifestations

Acute influenzal upper respiratory infection due to identified avian influenza virus
Influenzal laryngitis due to identified avian influenza virus
Influenzal pharyngitis due to identified avian influenza virus
Influenzal pleural effusion due to identified avian influenza virus
Code also any associated pneumonia (J12-J18)
J09.09  Influenza due to identified avian influenza virus with other manifestations

J09.090  Influenza due to identified avian influenza virus gastroenteritis

Excludes1: "intestinal flu" [viral gastroenteritis] (A08.-)

J09.098  Influenza due to identified avian influenza virus with other manifestations

Influenza due to identified avian influenza virus encephalopathy

Influenza due to identified avian influenza virus myocarditis

Influenza due to identified avian influenza virus otitis media

J09.1  Influenza due to identified novel H1N1 influenza virus

2009 H1N1 [swine] influenza virus

Novel 2009 influenza H1N1

Novel H1N1 influenza

Novel influenza A/H1N1

Swine flu

J09.11  Influenza due to identified novel H1N1 influenza virus with respiratory manifestations

Acute influenzal upper respiratory infection due to identified novel H1N1 influenza virus

Influenzal laryngitis due to identified novel H1N1 influenza virus

Influenzal pharyngitis due to identified novel H1N1 influenza virus

Influenzal pleural effusion due to identified novel H1N1 influenza virus

Code also any associated pneumonia (J12-J18)

J09.19  Influenza due to identified novel H1N1 influenza virus with other manifestations

J09.190  Influenza due to identified novel H1N1 influenza virus gastroenteritis

Excludes1: "intestinal flu" [viral gastroenteritis] (A08.-)

J09.198  Influenza due to identified novel H1N1 influenza virus with other manifestations

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

Influenza due to identified novel H1N1 influenza virus
  encephalopathy
Influenza due to identified novel H1N1 influenza virus
  myocarditis
Influenza due to identified novel H1N1 influenza virus
  otitis media

J10   Influenza due to other influenza virus
  Influenza due to unspecified influenza virus
  Excludes2: Hemophilus influenzae [H. influenzae] infection NOS (A49.2)
  Influenza due to avian influenza virus (J09.0-)
  Influenza due to novel H1N1 influenza virus (J09.1-)
  Influenza due to swine flu (J09.1-)

J12   Viral pneumonia, not elsewhere classified
  J12.3  Human metapneumovirus pneumonia
  J12.3   Pneumonia due to SARS-associated coronavirus
  Severe acute respiratory syndrome NOS-
  J12.8   Other viral pneumonia
  J12.81   Pneumonia due to SARS-associated coronavirus
  Severe acute respiratory syndrome NOS
  J12.89   Other viral pneumonia

J21   Acute bronchiolitis
  J21.1   Acute bronchiolitis due to human metapneumovirus

J31   Chronic rhinitis, nasopharyngitis and pharyngitis
  Use additional code to identify:
    exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
    history of tobacco use (Z87.891)

J32   Chronic sinusitis
  Use additional code to identify:
    exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
    history of tobacco use (Z87.891)

J33   Nasal polyp
  Use additional code to identify:

KEY:
  New or Revised text: Underline
  Deleted text: Strikeout
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke ($Z77.22$)
history of tobacco use ($Z87.891$)

**J34** Other and unspecified disorders of nose and nasal sinuses

**J34.8** Other specified disorders of nose and nasal sinuses

**J34.81** Nasal mucositis (ulcerative)

*Excludes2: gastrointestinal mucositis (ulcerative) ($K92.81$)*

*mucositis (ulcerative) of vagina and vulva ($N76.81$)*

*oral mucositis (ulcerative) ($K12.3$)*

**J35** Chronic diseases of tonsils and adenoids

Use additional code to identify:

- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke ($Z77.22$)
- history of tobacco use ($Z87.891$)

**J37** Chronic laryngitis and laryngotracheitis

Use additional code to identify:

- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke ($Z77.22$)
- history of tobacco use ($Z87.891$)

**J38** Diseases of vocal cords and larynx, not elsewhere classified

Use additional code to identify:

- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke ($Z77.22$)
- history of tobacco use ($Z87.891$)

**J40** Bronchitis, not specified as acute or chronic

Use additional code to identify:

- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke ($Z77.22$)
- history of tobacco use ($Z87.891$)

**J41** Simple and mucopurulent chronic bronchitis

Use additional code to identify:

- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke ($Z77.22$)
- history of tobacco use ($Z87.891$)

**J42** Unspecified chronic bronchitis

Use additional code to identify:

- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke ($Z77.22$)
ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

history of tobacco use (Z87.891)

**J43  Emphysema**
Use additional code to identify:
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)

**J44  Other chronic obstructive pulmonary disease**
Use additional code to identify:
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)

**J45  Asthma**
Use additional code to identify:
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)

**J47  Bronchiectasis**
Use additional code to identify:
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)

**J81  Pulmonary edema**
Use additional code to identify:
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)

**J95  Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of respiratory system, not elsewhere classified**

J95.8  Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of respiratory system, not elsewhere classified

**J95.85  Complication of respirator [ventilator]**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>J95.850</td>
<td>Mechanical complication of respirator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excludes1: encounter for respirator [ventilator] dependence during power failure (Z99.12)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J95.851</td>
<td>Ventilator associated pneumonia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ventilator associated pneumonitis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code also type of pneumonia (J09.-J18)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

Excludes1: ventilator lung in newborn (P27.8) J95.859 Other complication of respirator [ventilator]

J98 Other respiratory disorders
Use additional code to identify:
  exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
  history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
J98.2 Interstitial emphysema
  Excludes1: emphysema NOS (J43.9)
  emphysema in fetus and newborn (P25.0)

K04 Diseases of pulp and periapical tissues
K04.0 Pulpitis
  Irreversible pulpitis
  Reversible pulpitis
  Pulpal abscess
  Pulpal polyp
  Suppurative pulpitis
Use additional code to identify:
  alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
  exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
  history of tobacco use (Z87.891)

K09 Cysts of oral region, not elsewhere classified
K09.0 Developmental odontogenic cysts
  Excludes2: keratocysts D16.4, D16.5
  odontogenic keratocystic tumors D16.4, D16.5
  Keratocyst

K11 Diseases of salivary glands
Use additional code to identify:
  exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
  history of tobacco use (Z87.891)

K12 Stomatitis and related lesions
Use additional code to identify:
  exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
  history of tobacco use (Z87.891)

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
K12.3 Oral mucositis (ulcerative)
  Mucositis (oral) (oropharyngeal)
  Excludes2: gastrointestinal mucositis (ulcerative) (K92.81)
  mucositis (ulcerative) of vagina and vulva (N76.81)
  nasal mucositis (ulcerative) (J34.81)
K12.30 Oral mucositis (ulcerative), unspecified
K12.31 Oral mucositis (ulcerative) due to antineoplastic therapy
  Code also type of associated therapy, such as:
  antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs (T45.1x-)
  radiological procedure and radiotherapy (Y84.2)
K12.32 Oral mucositis (ulcerative) due to other drugs
  Code also drug (T36-T50)
K12.33 Oral mucositis (ulcerative) due to radiation
  Use additional external cause code (W88-W90, X39.0-) to identify cause
K12.39 Other oral mucositis (ulcerative)
  Viral oral mucositis (ulcerative)

K13 Other diseases of lip and oral mucosa
  Use additional code to identify:
  exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
  history of tobacco use (Z87.891)

K14 Diseases of tongue
  Use additional code to identify:
  exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
  history of tobacco use (Z87.891)

K20 Esophagitis
  Includes: abscess of esophagus
  acute esophagitis
  chemical esophagitis
  esophagitis NOS
  peptic esophagitis
  Excludes2: eosinophilic gastritis or gastroenteritis (K52.81)
K20.0 Eosinophilic esophagitis
K20.8 Other esophagitis

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
Abscess of esophagus
K20.9 Esophagitis, unspecified
Esophagitis NOS

K21 Gastro-esophageal reflux disease
Excludes1: newborn esophageal reflux (P78.83)

K22 Other diseases of esophagus
K22.7 Barrett's esophagus
Excludes1: Barrett's ulcer (K22.1)
   malignant neoplasm of esophagus (C15.-)
K22.70 Barrett's esophagus without dysplasia
K22.71 Barrett's esophagus with dysplasia
   K22.710 Barrett's esophagus with low grade dysplasia
   K22.711 Barrett's esophagus with high grade dysplasia
   K22.719 Barrett's esophagus with dysplasia, unspecified

K27 Peptic ulcer, site unspecified
Excludes1: peptic ulcer of newborn (P78.82)

K29 Gastritis and duodenitis
Excludes1: eosinophilic gastritis or gastroenteritis (K52.81)

K35 Acute appendicitis
K35.0 Acute appendicitis with generalized peritonitis
   Appendicitis (acute) with perforation
   Appendicitis (acute) with peritonitis (generalized) (localized) following
   rupture or perforation
   Appendicitis (acute) with peritonitis with peritoneal abscess
   Appendicitis (acute) with rupture
K35.1 Acute appendicitis with peritoneal abscess
   Abscess of appendix
   Excludes1: acute appendicitis with generalized peritonitis (K35.0)
K35.9 Acute appendicitis, unspecified
   Acute appendicitis NOS
   Acute appendicitis with peritonitis, localized without rupture or NOS
   Acute appendicitis without generalized peritonitis

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
Acute appendicitis without perforation
Acute appendicitis without peritoneal abscess
Acute appendicitis without rupture
K35.2 Acute appendicitis with generalized peritonitis
   Appendicitis (acute) with generalized (diffuse) peritonitis following rupture or perforation of appendix
   Appendicitis with peritonitis NOS
   Perforated appendix NOS
   Ruptured appendix NOS
K35.3 Acute appendicitis with localized peritonitis
   Acute appendicitis with localized peritonitis with or without rupture or perforation of appendix
   Acute appendicitis with peritoneal abscess
K35.8 Other and unspecified acute appendicitis
K35.80 Unspecified acute appendicitis
   Acute appendicitis NOS
   Acute appendicitis without (localized) (generalized) peritonitis
K35.89 Other acute appendicitis

K37 Unspecified appendicitis
Excludes1: unspecified appendicitis with peritonitis (K35.2-K35.3)

K52 Other and unspecified noninfective gastroenteritis and colitis
K52.8 Other specified noninfective gastroenteritis and colitis
K52.81 Eosinophilic gastritis or gastroenteritis
   Eosinophilic enteritis
   Excludes1: eosinophilic esophagitis (K20.0)
K52.82 Eosinophilic colitis
K52.89 Other specified noninfective gastroenteritis and colitis
   Collagenous colitis
   Lymphocytic colitis
   Microscopic colitis (collagenous or lymphocytic)

K55 Vascular disorders of intestine
Excludes1: necrotizing enterocolitis of fetus or newborn (P77.-)

K62 Other diseases of anus and rectum
K62.8 Other specified diseases of anus and rectum

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
K62.82 Dysplasia of anus

**Anal intraepithelial neoplasia I and II (AIN I and II) (histologically confirmed)**

**Dysplasia of anus NOS**

Mild and moderate dysplasia of anus (histologically confirmed)

Excludes1: abnormal results from anal cytologic examination without histologic confirmation (R85.61-)

anal intraepithelial neoplasia III (D01.3)
carcinoma in situ of anus (D01.3)
HGSIL of anus (R85.613)
severe dysplasia of anus (D01.3)

K63 Other diseases of intestine

K63.0 Abscess of intestine

Excludes2: abscess of anal and rectal regions (K61.-)

abscess of appendix (K35.2)

K63.1 Perforation of intestine (nontraumatic)

Excludes2: perforation (nontraumatic) of appendix (K35.2, K35.3)

K63.8 Other specified diseases of intestine

**K63.82 Gastrointestinal mucositis (ulcerative)**

**Code also type of associated therapy, such as:**

antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs (T45.1x-)
radiological procedure and radiotherapy (Y84.2)

K65 Peritonitis

Excludes1: acute appendicitis with generalized peritonitis (K35.2)

K72 Hepatic failure, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: alcoholic hepatic failure (K70.4)

icterus of fetus and newborn (P55-P59)

K74 Fibrosis and cirrhosis of liver

**Code also, if applicable, viral hepatitis (acute) (chronic) (B15-B19)**

Excludes1: alcoholic cirrhosis (of liver) (K70.3)

congenital cirrhosis (of liver) (P78.81)

K75 Other inflammatory liver diseases

K75.8 Other specified inflammatory liver diseases

**KEY:**

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: Strikeout
ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

K75.81  Nonalcoholic steatohepatitis (NASH)
K75.89  Other specified inflammatory liver diseases

K76  Other diseases of liver
K76.0  Fatty (change of) liver, not elsewhere classified
      Nonalcoholic fatty liver disease (NAFLD)
      Excludes1: nonalcoholic steatohepatitis (NASH) (K75.81)

K91  Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of digestive system, not elsewhere classified
K91.8  Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of digestive system
K91.85  Complications of intestinal pouch
      K91.850  Pouchitis
      Inflammation of internal ileoanal pouch
      K91.858  Other complications of intestinal pouch

K92  Other diseases of digestive system
K92.8  Other specified diseases of the digestive system
K92.81  Gastrointestinal mucositis (ulcerative)
      Code also type of associated therapy, such as:
      antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs (T45.1x-)
      radiological procedure and radiotherapy (Y84.2)
      Excludes2: mucositis (ulcerative) of vagina and vulva (N76.81)
      nasal mucositis (ulcerative) (J34.81)
      oral mucositis (ulcerative) (K12.3-)
      K92.89  Other specified diseases of the digestive system

Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L00-L99)

Excludes2: certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P04-P96)
      viral warts (B07.-)

Infections of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L00-L08)

Excludes2: hordeolum (H00.0)
      viral warts (B07.-)

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

L00  Staphylococcal scalded skin syndrome

*Use additional code* to identify percentage of skin exfoliation (L49-)

**L49  Exfoliation due to erythematous conditions according to extent of body surface involved**

*Code first erythematous condition causing exfoliation, such as:*
- Ritter's disease (L00)
- (Staphylococcal) scalded skin syndrome (L00)
- Stevens-Johnson syndrome (L51.1)
- Stevens-Johnson syndrome-toxic epidermal necrolysis overlap syndrome (L51.3)
- Toxic epidermal necrolysis (L51.2)

**L49.0  Exfoliation due to erythematous condition involving less than 10 percent of body surface**

Exfoliation due to erythematous condition NOS

**L49.1  Exfoliation due to erythematous condition involving 10-19 percent of body surface**

**L49.2  Exfoliation due to erythematous condition involving 20-29 percent of body surface**

**L49.3  Exfoliation due to erythematous condition involving 30-39 percent of body surface**

**L49.4  Exfoliation due to erythematous condition involving 40-49 percent of body surface**

**L49.5  Exfoliation due to erythematous condition involving 50-59 percent of body surface**

**L49.6  Exfoliation due to erythematous condition involving 60-69 percent of body surface**

**L49.7  Exfoliation due to erythematous condition involving 70-79 percent of body surface**

**L49.8  Exfoliation due to erythematous condition involving 80-89 percent of body surface**

**L49.9  Exfoliation due to erythematous condition involving 90 or more percent of body surface**

**L51  Erythema multiforme**

*Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug, if drug-induced*

**KEY:**
- New or Revised text: Underline
- Deleted text: Strikeout
Use additional code to identify associated manifestations, such as:
- arthropathy associated with dermatological disorders (M14.8-)
- conjunctival edema (H11.42)
- conjunctivitis (H10.22-)
- corneal scars and opacities (H17.-)
- corneal ulcer (H16.0-)
- edema of eyelid (H02.84)
- inflammation of eyelid (H01.8)
- keratoconjunctivitis sicca (H16.22-)
- mechanical lagophthalmos (H02.22-)
- mucositis (J34.81, K12.3-, K12.4, K92.81, N76.81)
- stomatitis (K12.-)
- symblepharon (H11.23-)

Use additional external cause code to identify drug, if drug-induced

Use additional code to identify percentage of skin exfoliation (L49-)
Excludes:
- staphylococcal scalded skin syndrome (L00)

Ritter's disease (L00)

L51.0 Nonbullous erythema multiforme
L51.1 Stevens-Johnson syndrome
L51.2 Toxic epidermal necrolysis [Lyell]
L51.3 Stevens-Johnson syndrome-toxic epidermal necrolysis overlap syndrome
SJS-TEN overlap syndrome
L51.8 Other erythema multiforme
L51.9 Erythema multiforme, unspecified

Erythema iris
Erythema multiforme major NOS
Erythema multiforme minor NOS
Herpes iris

L89 Pressure ulcer

L89.0 Pressure ulcer of elbow
L89.00 Pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow

L89.000 Pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, unstageable
L89.001 Pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, stage 1

Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, stage 1
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, unspecified elbow

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
### ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L89.002</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, stage 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, stage 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.003</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, stage 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, stage 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.004</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, stage 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, stage 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.009</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, unspecified stage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of elbow NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, unspecified stage</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### L89.01 Pressure ulcer of right elbow

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L89.010</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of right elbow, unstageable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.011</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of right elbow, stage I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of right elbow, stage I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.012</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of right elbow, stage II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of right elbow, stage II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.013</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of right elbow, stage III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of right elbow, stage III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.014</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of right elbow, stage IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of right elbow, stage IV</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, right elbow

L89.019 Pressure ulcer of right elbow, unspecified stage
Healing pressure right of elbow NOS
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, unspecified stage

L89.02 Pressure ulcer of left elbow

L89.020 Pressure ulcer of left elbow, unstageable
L89.021 Pressure ulcer of left elbow, stage I
Healing pressure ulcer of left elbow, stage I
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, left elbow
L89.022 Pressure ulcer of left elbow, stage II
Healing pressure ulcer of left elbow, stage II
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, left elbow
L89.023 Pressure ulcer of left elbow, stage III
Healing pressure ulcer of left elbow, stage III
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, left elbow
L89.024 Pressure ulcer of left elbow, stage IV
Healing pressure ulcer of left elbow, stage IV
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, left elbow
L89.029 Pressure ulcer of left elbow, unspecified stage
Healing pressure ulcer of left of elbow NOS
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, unspecified stage

L89.1 Pressure ulcer of back
L89.10 Pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back

L89.100 Pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back, unstageable
L89.101 Pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back, stage I
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back, stage I
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
focal edema, unspecified part of back
L89.102 Pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back, stage II
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back, stage II
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, unspecified part of back
L89.103 Pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back, stage III
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back, stage III
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, unspecified part of back
L89.104 Pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back, stage IV
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back, stage IV
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, unspecified part of back
L89.109 Pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back, unspecified stage
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back NOS
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back, unspecified stage
L89.11 Pressure ulcer of right upper back
Pressure ulcer of right shoulder blade
L89.110 Pressure ulcer of right upper back, unstageable
L89.111 Pressure ulcer of right upper back, stage I
Healing pressure ulcer of right upper back, stage I
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, right upper back
L89.112 Pressure ulcer of right upper back, stage II
Healing pressure ulcer of right upper back, stage II
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, right upper back
L89.113 Pressure ulcer of right upper back, stage III

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
Healing pressure ulcer of right upper back, stage III
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving
damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, right
upper back

L89.114 Pressure ulcer of right upper back, stage IV
Healing pressure ulcer of right upper back, stage IV
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to
underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, right upper
back

L89.119 Pressure ulcer of right upper back, unspecified stage
Healing pressure ulcer of right upper back NOS
Healing pressure ulcer of right upper back, unspecified
stage

L89.12 Pressure ulcer of left upper back
Pressure ulcer of left shoulder blade

L89.120 Pressure ulcer of left upper back, unstageable

L89.121 Pressure ulcer of left upper back, stage I
Healing pressure ulcer of left upper back, stage I
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent
focal edema, left upper back

L89.122 Pressure ulcer of left upper back, stage II
Healing pressure ulcer of left upper back, stage II
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness
skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, left
upper back

L89.123 Pressure ulcer of left upper back, stage III
Healing pressure ulcer of left upper back, stage III
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving
damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, left
upper back

L89.124 Pressure ulcer of left upper back, stage IV
Healing pressure ulcer of left upper back, stage IV
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to
underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, left upper back

L89.129 Pressure ulcer of left upper back, unspecified stage
Healing pressure ulcer of left upper back NOS
Healing pressure ulcer of left upper back, unspecified

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Stage</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L89.13</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of right lower back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.130</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of right lower back, unstageable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.131</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of right lower back, stage I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of right lower back, stage I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, right lower back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.132</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of right lower back, stage II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of right lower back, stage II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, right lower back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.133</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of right lower back, stage III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of right lower back, stage III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, right lower back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.134</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of right lower back, stage IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of right lower back, stage IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, right lower back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.139</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of right lower back, unspecified stage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of right lower back NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of right lower back, unspecified stage</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Stage</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L89.14</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of left lower back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.140</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of left lower back, unstageable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.141</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of left lower back, stage I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of left lower back, stage I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, left lower back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.142</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of left lower back, stage II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of left lower back, stage II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, left lower back</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**KEY:**
New or Revised text: **Underline**
Deleted text: **Strikeout**
L89.143  Pressure ulcer of left lower back, stage III  
Healing pressure ulcer of left lower back, stage III  
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving  
damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, left lower  
back  

L89.144  Pressure ulcer of left lower back, stage IV  
Healing pressure ulcer of left lower back, stage IV  
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to  
underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, left lower back  

L89.149  Pressure ulcer of left lower back, unspecified stage  
Healing pressure ulcer of left lower back NOS  
Healing pressure ulcer of left lower back, unspecified  
stage  

L89.15  Pressure ulcer of sacral region  
Pressure ulcer of coccyx  
Pressure ulcer of tailbone  

L89.150  Pressure ulcer of sacral region, unstageable  

L89.151  Pressure ulcer of sacral region, stage I  
Healing pressure ulcer of sacral region, stage I  
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent  
focal edema, sacral region  

L89.152  Pressure ulcer of sacral region, stage II  
Healing pressure ulcer of sacral region, stage II  
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness  
skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, sacral  
region  

L89.153  Pressure ulcer of sacral region, stage III  
Healing pressure ulcer of sacral region, stage III  
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving  
damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, sacral  
region  

L89.154  Pressure ulcer of sacral region, stage IV  
Healing pressure ulcer of sacral region, stage IV  
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to  
underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, sacral region  

L89.159  Pressure ulcer of sacral region, unspecified stage  
Healing pressure ulcer of sacral region NOS
### ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L89.2</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.20</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>L89.200</strong></td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of unspecified hip, unstageable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>L89.201</strong></td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of unspecified hip, stage I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified hip back, stage I</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, unspecified hip</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>L89.202</strong></td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of unspecified hip, stage II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified hip, stage II</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, unspecified hip</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>L89.203</strong></td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of unspecified hip, stage III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified hip, stage III</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, unspecified hip</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>L89.204</strong></td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of unspecified hip, stage IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified hip, stage IV</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, unspecified hip</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>L89.209</strong></td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of unspecified hip, unspecified stage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified hip NOS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified hip, unspecified stage</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L89.21</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>L89.210</strong></td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of right hip, unstageable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>L89.211</strong></td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of right hip, stage I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Healing pressure ulcer of right hip back, stage I</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, right hip</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>L89.212</strong></td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of right hip, stage II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Healing pressure ulcer of right hip, stage II</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, right</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**KEY:**

- New or Revised text: Underline
- Deleted text: Strikeout
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L89.213</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of right hip, stage III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Healing pressure ulcer of right hip, stage III</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, right hip</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.214</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of right hip, stage IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Healing pressure ulcer of right hip, stage IV</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, right hip</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.219</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of right hip, unspecified stage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Healing pressure ulcer of right hip NOS</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Healing pressure ulcer of right hip, unspecified stage</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.22</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.220</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of left hip, unstageable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.221</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of left hip, stage I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Healing pressure ulcer of left hip back, stage I</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>focal edema, left hip</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.222</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of left hip, stage II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Healing pressure ulcer of left hip, stage II</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, left hip</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.223</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of left hip, stage III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Healing pressure ulcer of left hip, stage III</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, left hip</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.224</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of left hip, stage IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Healing pressure ulcer of left hip, stage IV</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, left hip</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.229</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of left hip, unspecified stage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Healing pressure ulcer of left hip NOS</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Healing pressure ulcer of left hip, unspecified stage</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.3</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of buttock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.30</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.300</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock, unstageable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.301</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock, stage I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**KEY:**
- New or Revised text: Underline
- Deleted text: Strikeout
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L89.302</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock, stage II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.303</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock, stage III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.304</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock, stage IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.309</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock, unspecified stage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.31</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of right buttock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.310</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of right buttock, unstageable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.311</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of right buttock, stage I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.312</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of right buttock, stage II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.313</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of right buttock, stage III</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**KEY:**
- New or Revised text: Underline
- Deleted text: Strikeout
ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

buttock

L89.314  Pressure ulcer of right buttock, stage IV
Healing pressure ulcer of right buttock, stage IV
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to
  underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, right buttock

L89.319  Pressure ulcer of right buttock, unspecified stage
Healing pressure ulcer of right buttock NOS
Healing pressure ulcer of right buttock, unspecified
  stage

L89.32   Pressure ulcer of left buttock

L89.320  Pressure ulcer of left buttock, unstageable

L89.321  Pressure ulcer of left buttock, stage I
Healing pressure ulcer of left buttock, stage I
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent
  focal edema, left buttock

L89.322  Pressure ulcer of left buttock, stage II
Healing pressure ulcer of left buttock, stage II
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness
  skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, left
  buttock

L89.323  Pressure ulcer of left buttock, stage III
Healing pressure ulcer of left buttock, stage III
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving
  damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, left
  buttock

L89.324  Pressure ulcer of left buttock, stage IV
Healing pressure ulcer of left buttock, stage IV
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to
  underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, left buttock

L89.329  Pressure ulcer of left buttock, unspecified stage
Healing pressure ulcer of left buttock NOS
Healing pressure ulcer of left buttock, unspecified stage

L89.4   Pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip

L89.40  Pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip,
  unspecified stage
Healing pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip
  NOS

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

Healing pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip, unspecified stage

L89.41 Pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip, stage I
Healing pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip, stage I
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, contiguous site of back, buttock and hip

L89.42 Pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip, stage II
Healing pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip, stage II
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, contiguous site of back, buttock and hip

L89.43 Pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip, stage III
Healing pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip, stage III
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, contiguous site of back, buttock and hip

L89.44 Pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip, stage IV
Healing pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip, stage IV
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, contiguous site of back, buttock and hip

L89.45 Pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip, unstageable

L89.5 Pressure ulcer of ankle
L89.50 Pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle

L89.500 Pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, unstageable

L89.501 Pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, stage I
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, stage I
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, unspecified ankle

L89.502 Pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, stage II
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, stage II
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, unspecified ankle

L89.503 Pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, stage III
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, stage III
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, unspecified ankle

L89.504 Pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, stage IV
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, stage IV
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, unspecified ankle

L89.509 Pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, unspecified stage
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle NOS
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, unspecified stage

L89.51 Pressure ulcer of right ankle

L89.510 Pressure ulcer of right ankle, unstageable

L89.511 Pressure ulcer of right ankle, stage I
Healing pressure ulcer of right ankle, stage I
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, right ankle

L89.512 Pressure ulcer of right ankle, stage II
Healing pressure ulcer of right ankle, stage II
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, right ankle

L89.513 Pressure ulcer of right ankle, stage III
Healing pressure ulcer of right ankle, stage III
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, right ankle

L89.514 Pressure ulcer of right ankle, stage IV
Healing pressure ulcer of right ankle, stage IV
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, right ankle

L89.519 Pressure ulcer of right ankle, unspecified stage

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
Healing pressure ulcer of right ankle NOS
Healing pressure ulcer of right ankle, unspecified stage

L89.52 Pressure ulcer of left ankle
L89.520 Pressure ulcer of left ankle, unstageable
L89.521 Pressure ulcer of left ankle, stage I
Healing pressure ulcer of left ankle, stage I
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent
focal edema, left ankle
L89.522 Pressure ulcer of left ankle, stage II
Healing pressure ulcer of left ankle, stage II
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness
skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, left ankle
L89.523 Pressure ulcer of left ankle, stage III
Healing pressure ulcer of left ankle, stage III
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving
damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, left ankle
L89.524 Pressure ulcer of left ankle, stage IV
Healing pressure ulcer of left ankle, stage IV
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to
underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, left ankle
L89.529 Pressure ulcer of left ankle, unspecified stage
Healing pressure ulcer of left ankle NOS
Healing pressure ulcer of left ankle, unspecified stage

L89.6 Pressure ulcer of heel
L89.60 Pressure ulcer of unspecified heel
L89.600 Pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, unstageable
L89.601 Pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, stage I
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, stage I
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent
focal edema, unspecified heel
L89.602 Pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, stage II
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, stage II
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness
skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, unspecified heel
L89.603 Pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, stage III

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, stage III
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving
damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue,
unspecified heel

L89.604 Pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, stage IV
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, stage IV
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to
underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, unspecified heel

L89.609 Pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, unspecified stage
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified heel NOS
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, unspecified
stage

L89.61 Pressure ulcer of right heel
L89.610 Pressure ulcer of right heel, unstageable
L89.611 Pressure ulcer of right heel, stage I
Healing pressure ulcer of right heel, stage I
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent
focal edema, right heel

L89.612 Pressure ulcer of right heel, stage II
Healing pressure ulcer of right heel, stage II
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness
skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, right
heel

L89.613 Pressure ulcer of right heel, stage III
Healing pressure ulcer of right heel, stage III
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving
damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, right
heel

L89.614 Pressure ulcer of right heel, stage IV
Healing pressure ulcer of right heel, stage IV
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to
underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, right heel

L89.619 Pressure ulcer of right heel, unspecified stage
Healing pressure ulcer of right heel NOS
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, right stage

L89.62 Pressure ulcer of left heel
L89.620 Pressure ulcer of left heel, unstageable

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

L89.621 Pressure ulcer of left heel, stage I
  Healing pressure ulcer of left heel, stage I
  Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent
  focal edema, left heel
L89.622 Pressure ulcer of left heel, stage II
  Healing pressure ulcer of left heel, stage II
  Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness
  skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, left heel
L89.623 Pressure ulcer of left heel, stage III
  Healing pressure ulcer of left heel, stage III
  Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving
  damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, left heel
L89.624 Pressure ulcer of left heel, stage IV
  Healing pressure ulcer of left heel, stage IV
  Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to
  underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, left heel
L89.629 Pressure ulcer of left heel, unspecified stage
  Healing pressure ulcer of left heel NOS
  Healing pressure ulcer of left heel, unspecified stage

L89.8 Pressure ulcer of other site
L89.81 Pressure ulcer of head
  Pressure ulcer of face
  L89.810 Pressure ulcer of head, unstageable
L89.811 Pressure ulcer of head, stage I
  Healing pressure ulcer of head, stage I
  Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent
  focal edema, head
L89.812 Pressure ulcer of head, stage II
  Healing pressure ulcer of head, stage II
  Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness
  skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, head
L89.813 Pressure ulcer of head, stage III
  Healing pressure ulcer of head, stage III
  Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving
  damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, head
L89.814 Pressure ulcer of head, stage IV
  Healing pressure ulcer of head, stage IV

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, head

L89.819 Pressure ulcer of head, unspecified stage
   Healing pressure ulcer of head NOS
   Healing pressure ulcer of head, unspecified stage

L89.89 Pressure ulcer of other site

L89.890 Pressure ulcer of other site, unstageable

L89.891 Pressure ulcer of other site, stage I
   Healing pressure ulcer of other site, stage I
   Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, other site

L89.892 Pressure ulcer of other site, stage II
   Healing pressure ulcer of other site, stage II
   Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, other site

L89.893 Pressure ulcer of other site, stage III
   Healing pressure ulcer of other site, stage III
   Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, other site

L89.894 Pressure ulcer of other site, stage IV
   Healing pressure ulcer of other site, stage IV
   Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, other site

L89.899 Pressure ulcer of other site, unspecified stage
   Healing pressure ulcer of other site NOS
   Healing pressure ulcer of other site, unspecified stage

L89.9 Pressure ulcer of unspecified site

L89.90 Pressure ulcer of unspecified site, unspecified stage
   Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified site NOS
   Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified site, unspecified stage

L89.91 Pressure ulcer of unspecified site, stage I
   Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified site, stage I
   Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, unspecified site

L89.92 Pressure ulcer of unspecified site, stage II
   Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified site, stage II

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, unspecified site
L89.93 Pressure ulcer of unspecified site, stage III
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified site, stage III
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, unspecified site
L89.94 Pressure ulcer of unspecified site, stage IV
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified site, stage IV
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, unspecified site
L89.95 Pressure ulcer of unspecified site, unstageable

L91 Hypertrophic disorders of skin
L91.0 Hypertrophic scar
Keloid
Keloid scar

L97 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of lower limb, not elsewhere classified
Note: a code from L97 may be used as a principal or first listed code if no underlying condition is documented as the cause of the ulcer. If one of the underlying conditions listed below is documented with a lower extremity ulcer a causal condition should be assumed.
    Postthrombotic syndrome (I87.01-, I87.03-)

L98 Other disorders of skin and subcutaneous tissue, not elsewhere classified
L98.4 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of skin, not elsewhere classified
Excludes2: pressure ulcer (pressure area) (L89.-)
    gangrene (I96)

Diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue (M00-M99)

Note: Use an external cause code following the code for the musculoskeletal condition, if applicable, to identify the cause of the musculoskeletal condition

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
M08  Juvenile arthritis
   M08.9  Juvenile arthritis, unspecified
   M08.99  Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, multiple sites

M1a  Chronic gout
   Use additional code to identify:
   - Autonomic neuropathy in diseases classified elsewhere (G99.0)
   - Calculus of urinary tract in diseases classified elsewhere (N22)
   - Cardiomyopathy in diseases classified elsewhere (I43)
   - Disorders of external ear in diseases classified elsewhere (H61.1-, H62.8-)
   - Disorders of iris and ciliary body in diseases classified elsewhere (H22)
   - Glomerular disorders in diseases classified elsewhere (N08)

   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category M1a
   0  without tophus (tophi)
   1  with tophus (tophi)

   Excludes1:  acute gout (M10-)
               gout NOS (M10.-)

M1a.0  Idiopathic chronic gout
   Primary chronic gout
   M1a.00  Idiopathic chronic gout, unspecified site
   M1a.01  Idiopathic chronic gout, shoulder
      M1a.011  Idiopathic chronic gout, right shoulder
      M1a.012  Idiopathic chronic gout, left shoulder
      M1a.019  Idiopathic chronic gout, unspecified shoulder
   M1a.02  Idiopathic chronic gout, elbow
      M1a.021  Idiopathic chronic gout, right elbow
      M1a.022  Idiopathic chronic gout, left elbow
      M1a.029  Idiopathic chronic gout, unspecified elbow
   M1a.03  Idiopathic chronic gout, wrist
      M1a.031  Idiopathic chronic gout, right wrist
      M1a.032  Idiopathic chronic gout, left wrist
      M1a.039  Idiopathic chronic gout, unspecified wrist
   M1a.04  Idiopathic chronic gout, hand
      M1a.041  Idiopathic chronic gout, right hand
      M1a.042  Idiopathic chronic gout, left hand

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
M1a.049  Idiopathic chronic gout, unspecified hand
M1a.05  Idiopathic chronic gout, hip
  M1a.051  Idiopathic chronic gout, right hip
  M1a.052  Idiopathic chronic gout, left hip
  M1a.059  Idiopathic chronic gout, unspecified hip
M1a.06  Idiopathic chronic gout, knee
  M1a.061  Idiopathic chronic gout, right knee
  M1a.062  Idiopathic chronic gout, left knee
  M1a.069  Idiopathic chronic gout, unspecified knee
M1a.07  Idiopathic chronic gout, ankle and foot
  M1a.071  Idiopathic chronic gout, right ankle and foot
  M1a.072  Idiopathic chronic gout, left ankle and foot
  M1a.079  Idiopathic chronic gout, unspecified ankle and foot
M1a.08  Idiopathic chronic gout, vertebrae
M1a.09  Idiopathic chronic gout, multiple sites
M1a.1  Lead-induced chronic gout
  Code first:  toxic effects of lead and its compounds (T56.0-)
M1a.10  Lead-induced chronic gout, unspecified site
M1a.11  Lead-induced chronic gout, shoulder
  M1a.111  Lead-induced chronic gout, right shoulder
  M1a.112  Lead-induced chronic gout, left shoulder
  M1a.119  Lead-induced chronic gout, unspecified shoulder
M1a.12  Lead-induced chronic gout, elbow
  M1a.121  Lead-induced chronic gout, right elbow
  M1a.122  Lead-induced chronic gout, left elbow
  M1a.129  Lead-induced chronic gout, unspecified elbow
M1a.13  Lead-induced chronic gout, wrist
  M1a.131  Lead-induced chronic gout, right wrist
  M1a.132  Lead-induced chronic gout, left wrist
  M1a.139  Lead-induced chronic gout, unspecified wrist
M1a.14  Lead-induced chronic gout, hand
  M1a.141  Lead-induced chronic gout, right hand
  M1a.142  Lead-induced chronic gout, left hand
  M1a.149  Lead-induced chronic gout, unspecified hand
M1a.15  Lead-induced chronic gout, hip
  M1a.151  Lead-induced chronic gout, right hip
  M1a.152  Lead-induced chronic gout, left hip
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M1a.159</td>
<td>Lead-induced chronic gout, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1a.16</td>
<td>Lead-induced chronic gout, knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M1a.161 Lead-induced chronic gout, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M1a.162 Lead-induced chronic gout, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M1a.169 Lead-induced chronic gout, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1a.17</td>
<td>Lead-induced chronic gout, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M1a.171 Lead-induced chronic gout, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M1a.172 Lead-induced chronic gout, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M1a.179 Lead-induced chronic gout, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1a.18</td>
<td>Lead-induced chronic gout, vertebrae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1a.19</td>
<td>Lead-induced chronic gout, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1a.2</td>
<td>Drug-induced chronic gout</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1a.20</td>
<td>Drug-induced chronic gout, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1a.21</td>
<td>Drug-induced chronic gout, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M1a.211 Drug-induced chronic gout, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M1a.212 Drug-induced chronic gout, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M1a.219 Drug-induced chronic gout, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1a.22</td>
<td>Drug-induced chronic gout, elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M1a.221 Drug-induced chronic gout, right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M1a.222 Drug-induced chronic gout, left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M1a.229 Drug-induced chronic gout, unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1a.23</td>
<td>Drug-induced chronic gout, wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M1a.231 Drug-induced chronic gout, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M1a.232 Drug-induced chronic gout, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M1a.239 Drug-induced chronic gout, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1a.24</td>
<td>Drug-induced chronic gout, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M1a.241 Drug-induced chronic gout, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M1a.242 Drug-induced chronic gout, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M1a.249 Drug-induced chronic gout, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1a.25</td>
<td>Drug-induced chronic gout, hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M1a.251 Drug-induced chronic gout, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M1a.252 Drug-induced chronic gout, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M1a.259 Drug-induced chronic gout, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1a.26</td>
<td>Drug-induced chronic gout, knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M1a.261 Drug-induced chronic gout, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M1a.262 Drug-induced chronic gout, left knee</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**KEY:**
- New or Revised text: Underline
- Deleted text: Strikeout
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M1a.269</td>
<td>Drug-induced chronic gout, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1a.27</td>
<td>Drug-induced chronic gout, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1a.271</td>
<td>Drug-induced chronic gout, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1a.272</td>
<td>Drug-induced chronic gout, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1a.279</td>
<td>Drug-induced chronic gout, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1a.28</td>
<td>Drug-induced chronic gout, vertebrae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1a.29</td>
<td>Drug-induced chronic gout, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1a.3</td>
<td>Chronic gout due to renal impairment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1a.30</td>
<td>Chronic gout due to renal impairment, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1a.31</td>
<td>Chronic gout due to renal impairment, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1a.311</td>
<td>Chronic gout due to renal impairment, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1a.312</td>
<td>Chronic gout due to renal impairment, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1a.319</td>
<td>Chronic gout due to renal impairment, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1a.32</td>
<td>Chronic gout due to renal impairment, elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1a.321</td>
<td>Chronic gout due to renal impairment, right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1a.322</td>
<td>Chronic gout due to renal impairment, left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1a.329</td>
<td>Chronic gout due to renal impairment, unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1a.33</td>
<td>Chronic gout due to renal impairment, wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1a.331</td>
<td>Chronic gout due to renal impairment, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1a.332</td>
<td>Chronic gout due to renal impairment, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1a.339</td>
<td>Chronic gout due to renal impairment, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1a.34</td>
<td>Chronic gout due to renal impairment, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1a.341</td>
<td>Chronic gout due to renal impairment, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1a.342</td>
<td>Chronic gout due to renal impairment, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1a.349</td>
<td>Chronic gout due to renal impairment, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1a.35</td>
<td>Chronic gout due to renal impairment, hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1a.351</td>
<td>Chronic gout due to renal impairment, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1a.352</td>
<td>Chronic gout due to renal impairment, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1a.359</td>
<td>Chronic gout due to renal impairment, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1a.36</td>
<td>Chronic gout due to renal impairment, knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1a.361</td>
<td>Chronic gout due to renal impairment, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1a.362</td>
<td>Chronic gout due to renal impairment, left knee</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**KEY:**
- New or Revised text: **Underline**
- Deleted text: *Strikeout*
ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

M1a.369 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, unspecified knee
M1a.37 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, ankle and foot
  M1a.371 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, right ankle and foot
  M1a.372 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, left ankle and foot
  M1a.379 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, unspecified ankle and foot
M1a.38 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, vertebrae
M1a.39 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, multiple sites
M1a.4 Other secondary chronic gout
  Code first associated condition
  M1a.40 Other secondary chronic gout, unspecified site
  M1a.41 Other secondary chronic gout, shoulder
    M1a.411 Other secondary chronic gout, right shoulder
    M1a.412 Other secondary chronic gout, left shoulder
    M1a.419 Other secondary chronic gout, unspecified shoulder
  M1a.42 Other secondary chronic gout, elbow
    M1a.421 Other secondary chronic gout, right elbow
    M1a.422 Other secondary chronic gout, left elbow
    M1a.429 Other secondary chronic gout, unspecified elbow
  M1a.43 Other secondary chronic gout, wrist
    M1a.431 Other secondary chronic gout, right wrist
    M1a.432 Other secondary chronic gout, left wrist
    M1a.439 Other secondary chronic gout, unspecified wrist
  M1a.44 Other secondary chronic gout, hand
    M1a.441 Other secondary chronic gout, right hand
    M1a.442 Other secondary chronic gout, left hand
    M1a.449 Other secondary chronic gout, unspecified hand
  M1a.45 Other secondary chronic gout, hip
    M1a.451 Other secondary chronic gout, right hip
    M1a.452 Other secondary chronic gout, left hip
    M1a.459 Other secondary chronic gout, unspecified hip
  M1a.46 Other secondary chronic gout, knee
    M1a.461 Other secondary chronic gout, right knee
    M1a.462 Other secondary chronic gout, left knee
    M1a.469 Other secondary chronic gout, unspecified knee

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
M1a.47  Other secondary chronic gout, ankle and foot
   M1a.471  Other secondary chronic gout, right ankle and foot
   M1a.472  Other secondary chronic gout, left ankle and foot
   M1a.479  Other secondary chronic gout, unspecified ankle and foot
M1a.48  Other secondary chronic gout, vertebrae
M1a.49  Other secondary chronic gout, multiple sites
M1a.9    Chronic gout, unspecified

M10  Gout
   Acute gout
   Gout attack
   Gout flare
   Gout NOS
   Podagra

Use additional code to identify:

   Autonomic neuropathy in diseases classified elsewhere (G99.0)
   Calculus of urinary tract in diseases classified elsewhere (N22)
   Cardiomyopathy in diseases classified elsewhere (I43)
   Disorders of external ear in diseases classified elsewhere (H61.1-, H62.8-)
   Disorders of iris and ciliary body in diseases classified elsewhere (H22)
   Glomerular disorders in diseases classified elsewhere (N08)

M10.1  Lead-induced gout
   Code first:  toxic effects of lead and its compounds (T56.0-)
M10.3  Gout due to renal impairment
   Code first  associated renal disease
M10.4  Other secondary gout
   Code first associated condition
M10.9  Gout, unspecified
   Gout NOS

M36  Systemic disorders of connective tissue in diseases classified elsewhere
   M36.1  Arthropathy in neoplastic disease
   malignant histiocytosis (C96.a)

M60  Myositis

KEY:
New or Revised text:  Underline
Deleted text:  Strikeout
Excludes2: inclusion body myositis [IBM] (G72.41)

M62 Other disorders of muscle
Excludes2: nontraumatic hematoma of muscle (M79.81)
M62.8 Other specified disorders of muscle
   Excludes2: nontraumatic hematoma of muscle (M79.81)
M62.83 Muscle spasm
   M62.831 Muscle spasm of calf
       Charley-horse

M70 Soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure
Excludes2: bursitis of shoulder (M75.5)
       pressure ulcer (pressure area) (L89.-)

M79 Other and unspecified soft tissue disorders, not elsewhere classified
M79.A Nontraumatic compartment syndrome
   Code first, if applicable, associated postprocedural complication
M79.8 Other specified soft tissue disorders
   M79.81 Nontraumatic hematoma of soft tissue
       Nontraumatic hematoma of muscle
       Nontraumatic seroma of muscle and soft tissue
   M79.89 Other specified soft tissue disorders
       Polyalgia

M80 Osteoporosis with current pathological fracture
Excludes2: personal history of (healed) osteoporosis fracture (Z87.310)

M81 Osteoporosis without current pathological fracture
Use additional code to identify:
       personal history of (healed) osteoporosis fracture, if applicable (Z87.310)

M84 Disorder of continuity of bone
M84.3 Stress fracture
   Use additional external cause code(s) to identify the cause of the stress fracture
Excludes2: personal history of (healed) stress (fatigue) fracture (Z87.312)
M84.4 Pathological fracture, not elsewhere classified

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
Chronic fracture
Excludes2: personal history of (healed) pathological fracture (Z87.311)

M89 Other disorders of bone
M89.6 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis
Excludes1: postpolio syndrome (G14)

Diseases of the genitourinary system (N00-N99)

This chapter contains the following blocks:
N17-N19 Acute kidney failure and chronic kidney disease
N60-N65 Disorders of breast

Glomerular diseases (N00-N08)

Code also any associated kidney failure (N17-N19).

N08 Glomerular disorders in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, such as:
gout (M1a-, M10-)

Acute kidney failure and chronic kidney disease (N17-N19)

N17 Acute kidney failure
N17.0 Acute kidney failure with tubular necrosis
N17.1 Acute kidney failure with acute cortical necrosis
N17.2 Acute kidney failure with medullary necrosis
N17.8 Other acute kidney failure
N17.9 Acute kidney failure, unspecified
   Acute kidney injury (nontraumatic)
   Excludes2: traumatic kidney injury (S37.0-)

N18 Chronic kidney disease (CKD)
N18.9 Chronic kidney disease, unspecified
   Renal disease NOS

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

N19  **Unspecified kidney failure**
    Excludes1: acute kidney failure (N17.-)  
    renal disease with hypertension (I12.0-)

N20  **Calculus of kidney and ureter**
    Calculous pyelonephritis
    N20.9  Urinary calculus, unspecified
    Calculous pyelonephritis

N22  **Calculus of urinary tract in diseases classified elsewhere**
    Code first underlying disease, such as:
    gout (M1a-, M10.-)

N26  **Unspecified contracted kidney**
    Excludes1: contracted kidney due to hypertension (I12.-)

N39  **Other disorders of urinary system**
    N39.4  Other specified urinary incontinence
    Excludes1: enuresis NOS (R32)
    functional urinary incontinence (R39.81)
    urinary incontinence associated with cognitive impairment (R39.81)
    urinary incontinence NOS (R32)
    urinary incontinence of nonorganic origin (F98.0)
    N39.49  Other specified urinary incontinence
    N39.498  Other specified urinary incontinence
    Excludes1: enuresis NOS (R32)
    urinary incontinence NOS (R32)
    urinary incontinence of nonorganic origin (F98.0)

N40  **Enlarged prostate (EP)**
    N40.1  Enlarged prostate with lower urinary tract symptoms (LUTS)

**Disorders of breast (N60-N65)**

N61  **Inflammatory disorders of breast**

**KEY:**
New or Revised text: **Underline**
Deleted text: **Strikeout**
ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

N62 Hypertrophy of breast
   Excludes1: breast engorgement of newborn (P83.4)
   disproportion of reconstructed breast (N65.1)

N64 Other disorders of breast
   Excludes2: mechanical complication of breast prosthesis and implant (T85.4-)
N64.1 Fat necrosis of breast
   Code first breast necrosis due to breast graft (T85.89)
N64.8 Other specified disorders of breast
   Galactocele
   Subinvolution of breast (postlactational)
   N64.81 Posis of breast
      Excludes1: ptosis of native breast in relation to reconstructed breast (N65.1)
   N64.82 Hypoplasia of breast
      Excludes1: congenital absence of breast (Q83.0)
      hypoplasia of native breast in relation to reconstructed breast (N65.1)
   N64.89 Other specified disorders of breast
      Galactocele
      Subinvolution of breast (postlactational)

N65 Deformity and disproportion of reconstructed breast
N65.0 Deformity of reconstructed breast
   Contour irregularity in reconstructed breast
   Excess tissue in reconstructed breast
   Misshapen reconstructed breast
N65.1 Disproportion of reconstructed breast
   Breast asymmetry between native breast and reconstructed breast
   Disproportion between native breast and reconstructed breast

N71 Inflammatory disease of uterus, except cervix
   Excludes1: hyperplastic endometritis (N85.0-)
      infection of uterus following delivery (O85, O86-)

N76 Other inflammation of vagina and vulva

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

Excludes2: senile (atrophic) vaginitis (N95.2)

vulvar vestibulitis (N94.810)

N76.8 Other specified inflammation of vagina and vulva

N76.81 Mucositis (ulcerative) of vagina and vulva

Excludes2: gastrointestinal mucositis (ulcerative) (K92.81)

oral mucositis (ulcerative) (K12.3-)

N85 Other noninflammatory disorders of uterus, except cervix

N85.0 Endometrial hyperplasia

N85.00 Endometrial hyperplasia, unspecified

Hyperplasia (adenomatous) (cystic) (glandular) of endometrium

Hyperplastic endometritis

N85.01 Simple endometrial hyperplasia without atypia

N85.02 Complex endometrial hyperplasia without atypia

N85.03 Endometrial hyperplasia with atypia

N85.01 Benign endometrial hyperplasia

Endometrial hyperplasia (complex) (simple) without atypia

N85.02 Endometrial intraepithelial neoplasia [EIN]

Endometrial hyperplasia with atypia

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of endometrium (with endometrial

intraepithelial neoplasia [EIN]) (C54.1)

N87 Dysplasia of cervix uteri

Excludes1: abnormal results from cervical cytologic examination without histologic

confirmation (R87.61-)

HGSIL of cervix (R87.613)

N89 Other noninflammatory disorders of vagina

Excludes1: abnormal results from vaginal cytologic examination without histologic

confirmation (R87.62-)

HGSIL of vagina (R87.623)

N90 Other noninflammatory disorders of vulva and perineum

Excludes1: anogenital (venereal) warts (A63.0)

condyloma acuminatum (A63.0)

N94 Pain and other conditions associated with female genital organs
and menstrual cycle
N94.8 Other specified conditions associated with female genital organs and menstrual cycle
  N94.81 Vulvodynia
    N94.810 Vulvar vestibulitis
    N94.818 Other vulvodynia
    N94.819 Vulvodynia, unspecified
  Vulvodynia NOS

N95 Menopausal and other perimenopausal disorders
  N95.1 Menopausal and female climacteric states
    Symptoms such as flushing, sleeplessness, headache, lack of concentration, associated with natural (age-related) menopause
    Use additional code for associated symptoms
    Excludes1: asymptomatic menopausal state (Z78.0)
  N95.10 Asymptomatic menopausal state
  N95.11 Symptomatic menopausal state
    Symptoms such as flushing, sleeplessness, headache, lack of concentration, associated with natural (age-related) menopause

N99 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of genitourinary system, not elsewhere classified
N99.0 Postprocedural (acute) (chronic) kidney failure

Pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O99)

Note: CODES FROM THIS CHAPTER ARE FOR USE ONLY ON MATERNAL RECORDS, NEVER ON NEWBORN RECORDS
    Codes from this chapter are for use for conditions related to or aggravated by the pregnancy, childbirth, or by the puerperium (maternal causes or obstetric causes)

O03 Spontaneous abortion
  O03.0 Genital tract and pelvic infection following incomplete spontaneous abortion
    Excludes1: sepsis following incomplete spontaneous abortion (O03.37)

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

O03.3 Other and unspecified complications following incomplete spontaneous abortion
O03.31 Shock following incomplete spontaneous abortion
   Excludes1: septic shock following incomplete spontaneous abortion (O03.37)
   Excludes1: shock due to infection following incomplete spontaneous abortion (O03.37)
O03.32 Renal failure following incomplete spontaneous abortion
   Kidney failure (acute) following incomplete spontaneous abortion
O03.37 Sepsis following incomplete spontaneous abortion
   Septic shock following incomplete spontaneous abortion
   Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent
   Use additional code (R65.2-) to identify severe sepsis, if applicable

O03.5 Genital tract and pelvic infection following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
   Excludes1: sepsis following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion (O03.87)

O03.8 Other and unspecified complications following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
O03.81 Shock following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
   Excludes1: septic shock following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion (O03.87)
   Excludes1: shock due to infection following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion (O03.87)
O03.82 Renal failure following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
   Kidney failure (acute) following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
O03.87 Sepsis following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
   Septic shock following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
   Use additional code (R65.2-) to identify severe sepsis, if applicable

O04 Complications following (induced) termination of pregnancy
O04.5 Genital tract and pelvic infection following (induced) termination of pregnancy
   Excludes1: sepsis following (induced) termination of pregnancy (O04.87)
O04.8 (Induced) termination of pregnancy with other and unspecified complications

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

O04.81 Shock following (induced) termination of pregnancy

Excludes1: septic shock following (induced) termination of pregnancy (O04.87)

Excludes1: shock due to infection following (induced) termination of pregnancy (O04.87)

O04.82 Renal failure following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Kidney failure (acute) following (induced) termination of pregnancy

O04.87 Sepsis following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Septic shock following (induced) termination of pregnancy

Use additional code (R65.2-) to identify severe sepsis, if applicable

O07 Failed attempted termination of pregnancy

O07.0 Genital tract and pelvic infection following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

Excludes1: sepsis following failed attempted termination of pregnancy (O07.37)

urinary tract infection following failed attempted termination of pregnancy (O07.38)

O07.3 Failed attempted termination of pregnancy with other and unspecified complications

O07.31 Shock following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

Excludes1: septic shock following failed attempted termination of pregnancy (O07.37)

Excludes1: shock due to infection following failed attempted termination of pregnancy (O07.37)

O07.32 Renal failure following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

Kidney failure (acute) following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

O07.37 Sepsis following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

Septic shock following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

Use additional code (R65.2-) to identify severe sepsis, if applicable

O08 Complications following ectopic and molar pregnancy

O08.0 Genital tract and pelvic infection following ectopic and molar pregnancy

Excludes1: sepsis following ectopic and molar pregnancy (O08.82)

O08.3 Shock following ectopic and molar pregnancy

Excludes1: septic shock following ectopic and molar pregnancy (O08.82)

KEY:

New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
Excludes1: shock due to infection following ectopic and molar pregnancy
   (O08.82)
O08.4 Renal failure following ectopic and molar pregnancy
   Kidney failure (acute) following ectopic and molar pregnancy
O08.8 Other complications following an ectopic and molar pregnancy
   O08.82 Sepsis following ectopic and molar pregnancy
   Septic shock following an ectopic and molar pregnancy
   Use additional code (R65.2-) to identify severe sepsis, if applicable

O09 Supervision of high risk pregnancy
O09.8 Supervision of other high risk pregnancies
   O09.82 Supervision of pregnancy with history of in utero procedure during previous pregnancy
   O09.821 Supervision of pregnancy with history of in utero procedure during previous pregnancy, first trimester
   O09.822 Supervision of pregnancy with history of in utero procedure during previous pregnancy, second trimester
   O09.823 Supervision of pregnancy with history of in utero procedure during previous pregnancy, third trimester
   O09.829 Supervision of pregnancy with history of in utero procedure during previous pregnancy, unspecified trimester
   Excludes1 supervision of pregnancy affected by in utero procedure during current pregnancy (O35.7)

O14 Gestational [pregnancy-induced] hypertension with significant proteinuria
O14.1 Severe pre-eclampsia
   H.E.L.L.P.
   Excludes1: HELLP syndrome (O14.2-)
O14.2 HELLP syndrome (HELLP)
   Severe pre-eclampsia with hemolysis, elevated liver enzymes and low platelet count
   O14.20 HELLP syndrome (HELLP), unspecified trimester
   O14.22 HELLP syndrome (HELLP), second trimester
   O14.23 HELLP syndrome (HELLP), third trimester
O22  Venous complications in pregnancy
   O22.2  Superficial thrombophlebitis in pregnancy
          Phlebitis in pregnancy NOS
          Thrombosis in pregnancy NOS
   O22.3  Deep phlebothrombosis in pregnancy
          Use additional code to identify the deep vein thrombosis (I82.4-, I82.5-, I82.62-, I82.72-)
          Use additional code, if applicable, for associated long-term (current) use of anticoagulants (Z79.01)

O26  Maternal care for other conditions predominantly related to pregnancy
   O26.8  Other specified pregnancy related conditions
          O26.84  Uterine size-date discrepancy complicating pregnancy
                  Excludes1: encounter for suspected problem with fetal growth ruled out (Z03.74)
   O26.87  Cervical shortening
          Excludes1: encounter for suspected cervical shortening ruled out (Z03.75)
          O26.872  Cervical shortening, second trimester
          O26.873  Cervical shortening, third trimester
          O26.879  Cervical shortening, unspecified trimester

O30  Multiple gestation
   Code also any complications specific to multiple gestation
   O30.0  Twin pregnancy
          O30.02  Conjoined twins
                  O30.021  Conjoined twins, first trimester
                  O30.022  Conjoined twins, second trimester
                  O30.023  Conjoined twins, third trimester
                  O30.029  Conjoined twins, unspecified trimester

O31  Complications specific to multiple gestation
   Excludes1: conjoined twins causing disproportion (O33.7)
   Excludes2: delayed delivery of second twin, triplet, etc. (O63.2)
          Placental transfusion syndromes (O43.0-)

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
O33 Maternal care for disproportion
O33.7 Maternal care for disproportion due to other fetal deformities
  Maternal care for disproportion due to conjoined twins
  Excludes1: obstructed labor due to other fetal deformities (O66.3)

O35 Maternal care for known or suspected fetal abnormality and damage
  Excludes1: encounter for suspected maternal and fetal conditions ruled out (Z03.7-)

O36 Maternal care for other fetal problems
  Excludes1: encounter for suspected maternal and fetal conditions ruled out (Z03.7-)
  O36.8 Maternal care for other specified fetal problems
    O36.82 Fetal anemia and thrombocytopenia
      O36.821 Fetal anemia and thrombocytopenia, first trimester
      O36.822 Fetal anemia and thrombocytopenia, second trimester
      O36.823 Fetal anemia and thrombocytopenia, third trimester
      O36.829 Fetal anemia and thrombocytopenia, unspecified trimester

O40 Polyhydramnios
  Excludes1: encounter for suspected maternal and fetal conditions ruled out (Z03.7-)

O41 Other disorders of amniotic fluid and membranes
  Excludes1: encounter for suspected maternal and fetal conditions ruled out (Z03.7-)

O43 Placental disorders
  Excludes2: maternal care for poor fetal growth due to placental insufficiency (O36.5-)
    placenta previa (O44.-)
    placental polyp (O90.89)
    placentitis (O41.14-)
    premature separation of placenta [abruptio placentae] (O45.-)
  O43.2 Morbidly adherent placenta
    Code also associated third stage postpartum hemorrhage, if applicable

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

(O72.0)
Excludes1: retained placenta (O73.-)

O43.21 Placenta accreta
   O43.211 Placenta accreta, first trimester
   O43.212 Placenta accreta, second trimester
   O43.213 Placenta accreta, third trimester
   O43.219 Placenta accreta, unspecified trimester

O43.22 Placenta increta
   O43.221 Placenta increta, first trimester
   O43.222 Placenta increta, second trimester
   O43.223 Placenta increta, third trimester
   O43.229 Placenta increta, unspecified trimester

O43.23 Placenta percreta
   O43.231 Placenta percreta, first trimester
   O43.232 Placenta percreta, second trimester
   O43.233 Placenta percreta, third trimester
   O43.239 Placenta percreta, unspecified trimester

O43.8 Other placental disorders
Excludes2: maternal care for poor fetal growth due to placental insufficiency (O36.5-)
   placenta previa (O44.-)
   placental polyp (O90.89)
   placentitis (O41.14-)
   premature separation of placenta (O45.-)

O66 Other obstructed labor
   O66.3 Obstructed labor due to other abnormalities of fetus
      Dystocia due to conjoined twins
      Use additional code to identify cause of obstruction

O69 Labor and delivery complicated by umbilical cord complications
   O69.1 Labor and delivery complicated by cord around neck, with compression
      Excludes1: labor and delivery complicated by cord around neck, without compression (O69.81)
   O69.2 Labor and delivery complicated by other cord entanglement, with compression
      Labor and delivery complicated by compression of cord NOS

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
Labor and delivery complicated by entanglement of cords of twins in monoamniotic sac

Labor and delivery complicated by knot in cord

Excludes1: labor and delivery complicated by other cord entanglement, without compression (O69.82)

O69.4 Labor and delivery complicated by vasa previa

Labor and delivery complicated by hemorrhage from vasa previa

O69.5 Labor and delivery complicated by vascular lesion of cord

Labor and delivery complicated by cord bruising

Labor and delivery complicated by cord hematoma

Labor and delivery complicated by thrombosis of umbilical vessels

O69.8 Labor and delivery complicated by other cord complications

O69.81 Labor and delivery complicated by cord around neck, without compression

O69.82 Labor and delivery complicated by other cord entanglement, without compression

O69.89 Labor and delivery complicated by other cord complications

O72 Postpartum hemorrhage

O72.0 Third-stage hemorrhage

Code also type of adherent placenta (O43.2-)

O73 Retained placenta and membranes, without hemorrhage

Excludes1: placenta accreta (O43.21-)

placenta increta (O43.22-)

placenta percreta (O43.23-)

O73.0 Retained placenta without hemorrhage

Placenta accreta without hemorrhage

Adherent placenta, without hemorrhage

Trapped placenta without hemorrhage

O85 Puerperal sepsis

Includes: postpartum sepsis

puerperal pyemia

Excludes1: fever of unknown origin following delivery (O86.4)

puerperal septic thrombophlebitis (O86.81)

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
O86 Other puerperal infections
Excludes2: infection during labor (O75.3)

  obstetrical tetanus (A34)

O86.1 Other infection of genital tract following delivery
  O86.11 Cervicitis following delivery
  O86.12 Endometritis following delivery
  O86.13 Vaginitis following delivery
  O86.19 Other infection of genital tract following delivery

O86.8 Other specified puerperal infections
  O86.81 Puerperal septic thrombophlebitis
  O86.89 Other specified puerperal infections

O87 Venous complications in the puerperium
Excludes2: obstetric embolism (O88.-)

  puerperal septic thrombophlebitis (O86.81)

O87.0 Superficial thrombophlebitis in the puerperium
  Puerperal phlebitis NOS
  Puerperal thrombosis NOS

O87.1 Deep phlebothrombosis in the puerperium
  Use additional code to identify the deep vein thrombosis (I82.4-, I82.5-, I82.62-, I82.72-)
  Use additional code, if applicable, for associated long-term (current) use of anticoagulants (Z79.01)

O87.9 Venous complication in the puerperium, unspecified
  Puerperal phlebitis NOS
  Puerperal thrombosis NOS

O88 Obstetric embolism
  O88.1 Amniotic fluid embolism
    Anaphylactoid syndrome in pregnancy

O90 Complications of the puerperium, not elsewhere classified
  O90.4 Postpartum acute kidney failure

O98 Maternal infectious and parasitic diseases classifiable elsewhere but complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

puerperium
O98.5  Other viral diseases complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
   Conditions in A80-B09, B25-B34, **R87.81**, **R87.82**.
O99.8  Other specified diseases and conditions complicating pregnancy, childbirth and
   the puerperium
   Excludes2: genitourinary infections in pregnancy (O23.-)
   postpartum acute **kidney** failure (O90.4)

Certain conditions originating in the perinatal period
(P00-P96)

Excludes1: apparent life threatening event in newborn and infant [ALTE] (R68.13)

P00  Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal conditions that may be unrelated to present pregnancy
   P00.6  Newborn (suspected to be) affected by surgical procedure on mother
   Newborn (suspected to be) affected by amniocentesis

P04  Newborn (suspected to be) affected by noxious substances transmitted via placenta or breast milk
   Excludes2: congenital malformations (Q00-Q99)
   newborn in contact with and (suspected) exposures hazardous to health
   not transmitted via placenta or breast milk (Z77.-)

P08  Disorders of newborn related to long gestation and high birth weight
   P08.1  Other heavy for gestational age newborn
      Usually implies a birth weight of 4000 g. to 4499 g.
      Excludes1: newborn with a birth weight of 4500 or more (P08.0)
      syndrome of infant of diabetic mother (P70.1)
      syndrome of infant of mother with gestational diabetes (P70.0).

P36  Bacterial sepsis of newborn
   Use additional code(s), if applicable, to identify severe sepsis (R65.2-) and associated acute organ dysfunction(s)

P59  Neonatal jaundice from other and unspecified causes

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
P59.2 Neonatal jaundice from other and unspecified hepatocellular damage
  Giant cell hepatitis
  Neonatal (idiopathic) hepatitis

P70 Transitory disorders of carbohydrate metabolism specific to newborn
P70.0 Syndrome of infant of mother with gestational diabetes
  Newborn (with hypoglycemia) affected by maternal gestational diabetes
  Excludes1: newborn (with hypoglycemia) affected by maternal
            (pre-existing) diabetes mellitus (P70.1)
            syndrome of infant of a diabetic mother (P70.1)

P70.1 Syndrome of infant of a diabetic mother
  Maternal diabetes mellitus (pre-existing) (type 1 or type 2) affecting newborn
  (with hypoglycemia)
  Newborn (with hypoglycemia) affected by maternal (pre-existing) diabetes
  mellitus
  Excludes1: newborn (with hypoglycemia) affected by maternal gestational
            diabetes (P70.0)
            syndrome of infant of mother with gestational diabetes (P70.0)

P76 Other intestinal obstruction of newborn
  Excludes1: meconium ileus in cystic fibrosis (E84.11)

P76.0 Meconium plug syndrome
  Excludes1: meconium ileus in cystic fibrosis (E84.11)

P77 Necrotizing enterocolitis of newborn
P77.1 Stage 1 necrotizing enterocolitis in newborn
  Necrotizing enterocolitis without pneumatosis, without perforation
P77.2 Stage 2 necrotizing enterocolitis in newborn
  Necrotizing enterocolitis with pneumatosis, without perforation
P77.3 Stage 3 necrotizing enterocolitis in newborn
  Necrotizing enterocolitis with perforation
  Necrotizing enterocolitis with pneumatosis and perforation
P77.9 Necrotizing enterocolitis in newborn, unspecified
  Necrotizing enterocolitis in newborn, NOS

P78 Other perinatal digestive system disorders
ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

P78.8 Other specified perinatal digestive system disorders
  P78.83 Newborn esophageal reflux
    Neonatal esophageal reflux

P84 Other problems with newborn
  Excludes1: intracranial hemorrhage due to anoxia or hypoxia (P52.-)
    hypoxic ischemic encephalopathy [HIE] (P91.6-)

P91 Other disturbances of cerebral status of newborn
  P91.6 Hypoxic ischemic encephalopathy [HIE]
    P91.60 Hypoxic ischemic encephalopathy [HIE], unspecified
    P91.61 Mild hypoxic ischemic encephalopathy [HIE]
    P91.62 Moderate hypoxic ischemic encephalopathy [HIE]
    P91.63 Severe hypoxic ischemic encephalopathy [HIE]

P92 Feeding problems of newborn
  Excludes1: feeding problems in child over 28 days old (R63.3)
  P92.0 Vomiting of newborn
    Excludes1: vomiting of child over 28 days old (R11.-)
    P92.01 Bilious vomiting of newborn
      Excludes1: bilious vomiting in child over 28 days old (R11.4)
    P92.09 Other vomiting of newborn
      Excludes1: regurgitation of food in newborn (P92.1)
  P92.6 Failure to thrive in newborn
    Excludes1: failure to thrive in child over 28 days old (R62.51)

P96 Other conditions originating in the perinatal period
  P96.1 Neonatal withdrawal symptoms from maternal use of drugs of addiction
    Neonatal abstinence syndrome
  P96.5 Complication to newborn due to (fetal) intrauterine procedure
    Excludes2: newborn (suspected to be) affected by amniocentesis (P00.6)
  P96.8 Other specified conditions originating in the perinatal period
    P96.81 Exposure to (parental) (environmental) tobacco smoke in the
      perinatal period
      Excludes2: newborn affected by in utero exposure to tobacco (P04.2)
      exposure to environmental tobacco smoke after the
      perinatal period (Z77.22)

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
Congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)

Note: CODES FROM THIS CHAPTER ARE NOT FOR USE ON MATERNAL OR FETAL RECORDS

Q25 Congenital malformations of great arteries
   Q25.6 Stenosis of pulmonary artery
      Supravalvular pulmonary stenosis

Q61 Cystic kidney disease
   Q61.4 Renal dysplasia
      Multicystic dysplastic kidney
      Multicystic kidney (development)
      Multicystic kidney disease
      Multicystic renal dysplasia
      Excludes1: polycystic kidney disease (Q61.11-Q61.3)

Q68 Other congenital musculoskeletal deformities
   Excludes2: congenital myotonic chondrodystrophy (G71.13)

Q77 Osteochondrodysplasia with defects of growth of tubular bones and spine
   Excludes2: congenital myotonic chondrodystrophy (G71.13)

Q78 Other osteochondrodysplasias
   Excludes2: congenital myotonic chondrodystrophy (G71.13)

Q83 Congenital malformations of breast
   Excludes2: absence of pectoral muscle (Q79.8)
   hypoplasia of breast (N64.82)
   micromastia (N64.82)
   Q83.8 Other congenital malformations of breast
   Hypoplasia of breast

R10 Abdominal and pelvic pain
   R10.8 Other abdominal pain

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
R10.83  Colic
Excludes1: colic in adult and child over 12 months old (R10.84)

R11  Nausea and vomiting
Excludes1: cyclic vomiting associated with migraine (G43.a-)
  vomiting associated with bulimia nervosa (F50.2)
R11.0  Nausea
  Nausea NOS
  Nausea without vomiting
R11.1  Vomiting
  R11.10  Vomiting, unspecified
    Vomiting NOS
  R11.11  Vomiting without nausea
  R11.12  Projectile vomiting
  R11.13  Vomiting of fecal matter
  R11.14  Bilious vomiting
    Bilious emesis
R11.1  Nausea without vomiting
R11.2  Projectile vomiting
R11.2  Nausea with vomiting, unspecified
  Persistent nausea with vomiting NOS

R23  Other skin changes
R23.2  Flushing
  Code first, if applicable, menopausal and female climacteric states (N95.1)
R23.3  Spontaneous ecchymoses
  Excludes1: ecchymoses of fetus and newborn (P54.5)

R25  Abnormal involuntary movements
R25.2  Cramp and spasm
  charley-horse (M62.831)
  muscle spasm of back (M62.830)
  muscle spasm of calf (M62.831)

R32  Unspecified urinary incontinence
Excludes1: functional urinary incontinence (R39.81)
  urinary incontinence associated with cognitive impairment (R39.81)
R39 Other and unspecified symptoms and signs involving the genitourinary system
   R39.8 Other symptoms and signs involving the genitourinary system
      R39.81 Functional urinary incontinence
         Urinary incontinence due to cognitive impairment, or severe physical disability or immobility
         Excludes1: stress incontinence and other specified urinary incontinence (N39.3-N39.4-)
         urinary incontinence NOS (R32)
      R39.89 Other symptoms and signs involving the genitourinary system

R45 Symptoms and signs involving emotional state
   R45.8 Other symptoms and signs involving emotional state
      R45.86 Emotional lability
      R45.87 Impulsiveness

R47 Speech disturbances, not elsewhere classified
   R47.1 Dysarthria and anarthria
      Excludes1: dysarthria following cerebrovascular disease (I69. with final characters -22)
   R47.8 Other speech disturbances
      Excludes1: dysarthria following cerebrovascular disease (I69. with final characters -28)

R48 Dyslexia and other symbolic dysfunctions, not elsewhere classified
   R48.1 Agnosia
      Excludes1: visual object agnosia H53.16

R49 Voice disturbances and resonance disorders
   Excludes1: psychogenic voice disturbance and resonance disorders (F44.4)
   R49.8 Other voice disturbances and resonance disorders
   R49.9 Unspecified voice disturbances and resonance disorder
      Resonance disorder NOS

R50 Fever of other and unknown origin
   R50.2 Drug induced fever

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

Excludes1: postvaccination (postimmunization) fever (R50.83)

R50.8 Other specified fever
Fever with chills
Fever with rigors
Persistent fever
Code first underlying condition when associated fever is present, such as with:
leukemia (C91-C95)
neutropenia (D70.-)
sickle cell disease (D57.-)

R50.81 Fever presenting with conditions classified elsewhere
Code first underlying condition when associated fever is present, such as with:
leukemia (C91-C95)
neutropenia (D70.-)
sickle cell disease (D57.-)

R50.82 Postprocedural fever
Excludes1: postprocedural infection (T81.4)
postvaccination (postimmunization) fever (R50.83)

R50.83 Postvaccination fever
Postimmunization fever

R50.9 Fever, unspecified
Fever NOS
Fever with chills
Fever with rigors
Persistent fever

R53 Malaise and fatigue
R53.2 Functional quadriplegia
Complete immobility due to severe physical disability or frailty
Excludes1: frailty NOS (R54)
quadriplegia (G82.50)

R54 Age-related physical debility
Frailty

R57 Shock, not elsewhere classified

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
Excludes1: anaphylactic shock NOS (T78.2)
anaphylactic shock (reaction) due to adverse food reaction (T78.0-)

R61 Generalized hyperhidrosis
Code first, if applicable, menopausal and female climacteric states (N95.1)
Excludes1: focal (primary) (secondary) hyperhidrosis (L74.5-)
night sweats in menopausal and female climacteric states (N95.1)

R62 Lack of expected normal physiological development in childhood and adults
R62.5 Other and unspecified lack of expected normal physiological development in childhood
R62.51 Failure to thrive (child)
Excludes1: failure to thrive in child under 28 days old (P92.6)

R63 Symptoms and signs concerning food and fluid intake
R63.3 Feeding difficulties
Feeding problem (elderly) (infant) NOS

R65 Symptoms and signs specifically associated with systemic inflammation and infection
R65.11 Systemic inflammatory response syndrome (SIRS) of non-infectious origin with acute organ dysfunction
Use additional code to identify specific acute organ dysfunction, such as:
acute kidney failure (N17.-)

R65.2 Severe sepsis
Code first underlying infection, such as:
Infection following a procedure (T81.4)
Infections following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection
(T80.2)
Sepsis following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion (O03.87)
Sepsis following ectopic and molar pregnancy (O08.82)
Sepsis following incomplete spontaneous abortion (O03.37)
Sepsis following (induced) termination of pregnancy (O04.87)
Sepsis NOS A41.9
Use additional code to identify specific acute organ dysfunction, such as:
acute kidney failure (N17.-)
R68 Other general symptoms and signs
R68.1 Nonspecific symptoms peculiar to infancy
    R68.13 Apparent life threatening event in infant [ALTE]
        Apparent life threatening event in newborn
        Use additional code(s) for associated signs and symptoms
        Excludes1: signs and symptoms associated with a confirmed
diagnosis - code to confirmed diagnosis

R68.8 Other general symptoms and signs
    R68.83 Chills (without fever)
        Chills NOS
        Excludes1: chills with fever (R50.9)

Abnormal findings on examination of blood, without diagnosis (R70-R79)
Excludes1: abnormalities (of)(on):
    hemorrhagic and hematological disorders of fetus and newborn (P50-P61)

R71 Abnormality of red blood cells
    Excludes1: anemias (D50-D64)
        polycythemia NOS (D75.1)
    R71.0 Precipitous drop in hematocrit
        Drop (precipitous) in hemoglobin

R76 Other abnormal immunological findings in serum
    R76.0 Raised antibody titer
        Excludes1: isoimmunization in pregnancy (O36.0-O36.1)
        isoimmunization affecting fetus or newborn (P55.-)

R82 Other and unspecified abnormal findings in urine
    R82.7 Abnormal findings on microbiological examination of urine
        Excludes1: colonization status (Z22.-)

R83 Abnormal findings in cerebrospinal fluid
    R83.5 Abnormal microbiological findings in cerebrospinal fluid
        Excludes1: colonization status (Z22.-)
R84  Abnormal findings in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax
   R84.5 Abnormal microbiological findings in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax
   Excludes1: colonization status (Z22.-)

R85  Abnormal findings in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity
   R85.5 Abnormal microbiological findings in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity
   Excludes1: colonization status (Z22.-)
   R85.6 Abnormal cytological findings in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity
   R85.61 Abnormal cytologic smear of anus
   Excludes1: abnormal cytological findings in specimens from other digestive organs and abdominal cavity (R85.69)
carcinoma in situ of anus (histologically confirmed)
   (D01.3)
   anal intraepithelial neoplasia I [AIN I] (K62.82)
   anal intraepithelial neoplasia II [AIN II] (K62.82)
   anal intraepithelial neoplasia III [AIN III] (D01.3)
dysplasia (mild) (moderate) of anus (histologically confirmed) (K62.82)
   severe dysplasia of anus (histologically confirmed)
   (D01.3)
   Excludes2: anal high risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive (R85.81)
   anal low risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive (R85.82)
   R85.610 Atypical squamous cells of undetermined significance on cytologic smear of anus (ASC-US)
   R85.611 Atypical squamous cells cannot exclude high grade squamous intraepithelial lesion on cytologic smear of anus (ASC-H)
   R85.612 Low grade squamous intraepithelial lesion on cytologic smear of anus (LGSIL)

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>R85.613</td>
<td>High grade squamous intraepithelial lesion on cytologic smear of anus (HGSIL)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R85.614</td>
<td>Cytologic evidence of malignancy on smear of anus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R85.615</td>
<td>Unsatisfactory cytologic smear of anus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Inadequate sample of cytologic smear of anus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R85.616</td>
<td>Satisfactory anal smear but lacking transformation zone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R85.618</td>
<td>Other abnormal cytological findings on specimens from anus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R85.619</td>
<td>Unspecified abnormal cytological findings in specimens from anus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Abnormal anal cytology NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Atypical glandular cells of anus NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R85.69</td>
<td>Abnormal cytological findings in specimens from other digestive organs and abdominal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R85.8</td>
<td>Other abnormal findings in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R85.81</td>
<td>Anal high risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: anogenital warts due to human papillomavirus (HPV) (A63.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>condyloma acuminatum (A63.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R86</td>
<td>Abnormal findings in specimens from male genital organs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R86.5</td>
<td>Abnormal microbiological findings in specimens from male genital organs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: colonization status (Z22.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R87</td>
<td>Abnormal findings in specimens from female genital organs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R87.5</td>
<td>Abnormal microbiological findings in specimens from female genital organs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: colonization status (Z22.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R87.6</td>
<td>Abnormal cytological findings in specimens from female genital organs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R87.61</td>
<td>Abnormal cytological findings in specimens from cervix uteri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: abnormal cytological findings in specimens from other female genital organs (R87.69)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>abnormal cytological findings in specimens from vagina (R87.62-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>dysplasia (mild) (moderate) of cervix uteri (histologically confirmed) (N87.-)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
severe dysplasia of cervix uteri (histologically confirmed) (D06.-)

R87.616 Satisfactory cervical smear but lacking transformation zone

R87.62 Abnormal cytological findings in specimens from vagina

Excludes1: abnormal cytological findings in specimens from cervix uteri (R87.61-)
abnormal cytological findings in specimens from other female genital organs (R87.69)
dysplasia (mild) (moderate) of vagina (histologically confirmed) (N89.-)

severe dysplasia of vagina (histologically confirmed) (D07.2)

R87.7 Abnormal histological findings in specimens from female genital organs

Excludes1: carcinoma in situ (histologically confirmed) of female genital organs (D06-D07.3)
cervical intraepithelial neoplasia I [CIN I] (N87.0)
cervical intraepithelial neoplasia II [CIN II] (N87.1)
cervical intraepithelial neoplasia III [CIN III] (D06.-)
dysplasia (mild) (moderate) of cervix uteri (histologically confirmed) (N87.-)
dysplasia (mild) (moderate) of vagina (histologically confirmed) (N89.-)
vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia I [VAIN I] (N89.0)
vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia II [VAIN II] (N89.1)
vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia III [VAIN III] (D07.2)
severe dysplasia of cervix uteri (histologically confirmed) (D06.-)
severe dysplasia of vagina (histologically confirmed) (D07.2)

R87.8 Other abnormal findings in specimens from female genital organs

R87.81 High risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive from female genital organs

Excludes1: anogenital warts due to human papillomavirus (HPV) (A63.0)
condyloma acuminatum (A63.0)

R89 Abnormal findings in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
R89.5 Abnormal microbiological findings in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues

Excludes1: colonization status (Z22.-)

R92 Abnormal and inconclusive findings on diagnostic imaging of breast

R92.2 Inconclusive mammogram

Dense breasts NOS
Inconclusive mammogram NEC
Inconclusive mammography due to dense breasts
Inconclusive mammography NEC

R92.8 Other abnormal and inconclusive findings on diagnostic imaging of breast

S06 Intracranial injury

Includes: traumatic brain injury

S37 Injury of urinary and pelvic organs

S37.0 Injury of kidney

Excludes2: acute kidney injury (nontraumatic) (N17.9)

S46 Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level

S46.0 Injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of shoulder

S46.00 Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of shoulder

S46.001 Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of right shoulder

S46.002 Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of left shoulder

S46.009 Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of unspecified shoulder

S46.01 Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of shoulder

S46.011 Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of right shoulder

S46.012 Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of left shoulder

S46.019 Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of unspecified shoulder

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

unspecified shoulder
S46.02 Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of shoulder
  S46.021 Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of right shoulder
  S46.022 Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of left shoulder
  S46.029 Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of unspecified shoulder
S46.09 Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of shoulder
  S46.091 Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of right shoulder
  S46.092 Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of left shoulder
  S46.099 Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of unspecified shoulder

S53 Dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments of elbow
  S53.0 Subluxation and dislocation of radial head
    S53.03 Nursemaid's elbow
      S53.031 Nursemaid's elbow, right elbow
      S53.032 Nursemaid's elbow, left elbow
      S53.033 Nursemaid's elbow, unspecified elbow

S82 Fracture of lower leg, including ankle
  S82.0 Fracture of patella
  Note: 7th characters C, F, J, N, or R do not apply to codes under subcategory S82.0

T31 Burns classified according to extent of body surface involved
  This category is to be used as the primary code only when the site of the burn is unspecified. It should be used as a supplementary code with categories T20-T25 when the site is specified.

T32 Corrosions classified according to extent of body surface involved
  Note: This category is to be used as the primary code only when the site of the corrosion is unspecified. It may be used as a supplementary code with categories

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

T20-T25 when the site is specified.

**T43** Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of psychotropic drugs, not elsewhere classified

**T43.0** Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of tricyclic and tetracyclic antidepressants

**T43.01** Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of tricyclic antidepressants

**T43.011** Poisoning by tricyclic antidepressants, accidental (unintentional)

**T43.012** Poisoning by tricyclic antidepressants, intentional self-harm

**T43.013** Poisoning by tricyclic antidepressants, assault

**T43.014** Poisoning by tricyclic antidepressants, undetermined

**T43.015** Adverse effect of tricyclic antidepressants

**T43.016** Underdosing of tricyclic antidepressants

**T43.02** Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of tetracyclic antidepressants

**T43.021** Poisoning by tetracyclic antidepressants, accidental (unintentional)

**T43.022** Poisoning by tetracyclic antidepressants, intentional self-harm

**T43.023** Poisoning by tetracyclic antidepressants, assault

**T43.024** Poisoning by tetracyclic antidepressants, undetermined

**T43.025** Adverse effect of tetracyclic antidepressants

**T43.026** Underdosing of tetracyclic antidepressants

**T43.2** Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified antidepressants

**T43.21** Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of selective serotonin and norepinephrine reuptake inhibitors

**T43.211** Poisoning by selective serotonin and norepinephrine reuptake inhibitors, accidental (unintentional)

**T43.212** Poisoning by selective serotonin and norepinephrine reuptake inhibitors

---

**KEY:**

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: Strikeout
T43.213 Poisoning by selective serotonin and norepinephrine reuptake inhibitors, assault
T43.214 Poisoning by selective serotonin and norepinephrine reuptake inhibitors, undetermined
T43.215 Adverse effect of selective serotonin and norepinephrine reuptake inhibitors
T43.216 Underdosing of selective serotonin and norepinephrine reuptake inhibitors

T43.22 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of SSRI antidepressants

T43.221 Poisoning by selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors, accidental (unintentional)
T43.222 Poisoning by selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors, intentional self-harm
T43.223 Poisoning by selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors, assault
T43.224 Poisoning by selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors, undetermined
T43.225 Adverse effect of selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors
T43.226 Underdosing of selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors

T43.6 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of psychostimulants with abuse potential

T43.60 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified psychostimulant

T43.601 Poisoning by unspecified psychostimulants, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by psychostimulants NOS
T43.602 Poisoning by unspecified psychostimulants, intentional self-harm
T43.603 Poisoning by unspecified psychostimulants, assault
T43.604 Poisoning by unspecified psychostimulants, undetermined
T43.605 Adverse effect of unspecified psychostimulants
T43.606 Underdosing of unspecified psychostimulants

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T43.61</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of caffeine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.611</td>
<td>Poisoning by caffeine, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.612</td>
<td>Poisoning by caffeine, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.613</td>
<td>Poisoning by caffeine, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.614</td>
<td>Poisoning by caffeine, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.615</td>
<td>Adverse effect of caffeine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.616</td>
<td>Underdosing of caffeine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.62</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of amphetamines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.621</td>
<td>Poisoning by amphetamines, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.622</td>
<td>Poisoning by amphetamines, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.623</td>
<td>Poisoning by amphetamines, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.624</td>
<td>Poisoning by amphetamines, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.625</td>
<td>Adverse effect of amphetamines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.626</td>
<td>Underdosing of amphetamines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.63</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of methylphenidate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.631</td>
<td>Poisoning by methylphenidate, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.632</td>
<td>Poisoning by methylphenidate, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.633</td>
<td>Poisoning by methylphenidate, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.634</td>
<td>Poisoning by methylphenidate, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.635</td>
<td>Adverse effect of methylphenidate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.636</td>
<td>Underdosing of methylphenidate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.69</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other psychostimulants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.691</td>
<td>Poisoning by other psychostimulants, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.692</td>
<td>Poisoning by other psychostimulants, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.693</td>
<td>Poisoning by other psychostimulants, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.694</td>
<td>Poisoning by other psychostimulants, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.695</td>
<td>Adverse effect of other psychostimulants</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

T43.696 Underdosing of other psychostimulants

Toxic effects of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source (T51-T65)

Includes: contact with toxic substance
exposure to toxic substance

Excludes1: contact with and (suspected) exposure to toxic substances (Z77.-)

T56 Toxic effect of metals

Excludes1: arsenic and its compounds (T57.0)
thallium (T60.4)

T56.8 Toxic effects of other metals

T56.81 Toxic effect of thallium

T56.811 Toxic effect of thallium, accidental (unintentional)

T56.812 Toxic effect of thallium, intentional self-harm

T56.813 Toxic effect of thallium, assault

T56.814 Toxic effect of thallium, undetermined

T56.89 Toxic effects of other metals

T56.891 Toxic effect of other metals, accidental (unintentional)

T56.892 Toxic effect of other metals, intentional self-harm

T56.893 Toxic effect of other metals, assault

T56.894 Toxic effect of other metals, undetermined

T59 Toxic effect of other gases, fumes and vapors

T59.8 Toxic effect of other specified gases, fumes and vapors

T59.81 Toxic effect of smoke

Excludes2: toxic effect of cigarette (tobacco) smoke (T65.22-)

T60 Toxic effect of pesticides

T60.4 Toxic effect of rodenticides

Toxic effect of thallium

Excludes1: strychnine and its salts (T65.1)

thallium (T56.81-)

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
T61  Toxic effect of noxious substances eaten as seafood
   Excludes 1: allergic reaction to food, such as:
   anaphylactic shock (reaction) due to adverse food reaction (T78.0-)

T62  Toxic effect of other noxious substances eaten as food
   Excludes 1: allergic reaction to food, such as:
   anaphylactic shock (reaction) due to adverse food reaction (T78.0-)

T65  Toxic effect of other and unspecified substances
   T65.2  Toxic effect of tobacco and nicotine
   T65.22 Toxic effect of tobacco cigarettes
   Use additional code for exposure to second hand tobacco smoke
   (Z57.31, Z77.22)
   T65.8  Toxic effect of other specified substances
   T65.82 Toxic effect of harmful algae and algae toxins
   Toxic effect of pfiesteria piscicida
   T65.821 Toxic effect of harmful algae and algae toxins, accidental (unintentional)
   Toxic effect of harmful algae and algae toxins NOS
   T65.822 Toxic effect of harmful algae and algae toxins, intentional self-harm
   T65.823 Toxic effect of harmful algae and algae toxins, assault
   T65.824 Toxic effect of harmful algae and algae toxins, undetermined

T73  Effects of other deprivation
   T73.3  Exhaustion due to excessive exertion
   Exhaustion due to overexertion

T75  Other and unspecified effects of other external causes
   T75.4  Electrocution
   Shock from electroshock gun (taser)

T78  Adverse effects, not elsewhere classified
   T78.0  Anaphylactic shock due to adverse food reaction
   Anaphylactic reaction due to food
   T78.1  Other adverse food reactions, not elsewhere classified

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

Excludes1: anaphylactic shock due to adverse food reaction (T78.0)  
  anaphylactic reaction due to food (T78.0)

T79  Certain early complications of trauma, not elsewhere classified
  T79.2  Traumatic secondary and recurrent hemorrhage and seroma

Complications of surgical and medical care, not elsewhere classified (T80-T88)

  Use additional code(s) to identify the specified condition resulting from the complication

Excludes2: adverse effects of drugs and medicaments (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)  
  postprocedural fever (R50.82)  
  ventilator associated pneumonia (J95.851)

T80  Complications following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection
  T80.1  Vascular complications following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection
    Excludes2: extravasation of vesicant agent (T80.81-)  
      infiltration of vesicant agent (T80.81-)  
      vascular complications specified as due to prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T82.8-, T83.8, T84.8-, T85.8)
  T80.2  Infections following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection
    Septic shock following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection  
    Use additional code (R65.2-) to identify severe sepsis, if applicable
    Excludes2: infections specified as due to prosthetic devices, implants and grafts  
      (T82.6-T82.7, T83.5-T83.6, T84.5-T84.7, T85.7)  
      septic shock due to procedure (T81.1)  
      septic shock not due to infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection (R65.21)
  T80.21  Infection due to central venous catheter  
    Catheter-related bloodstream infection (CRBSI) NOS  
    Infection due to portacath (port-a-cath)  
    Infection due to umbilical venous catheter
  T80.3  ABO incompatibility reaction  
    ABO incompatible blood transfusion

KEY:
  New or Revised text: Underline
  Deleted text: Strikeout
Reaction to **ABO** blood-group incompatibility in infusion or transfusion

Excludes1: minor blood group antigens reactions (Duffy) (E) (K(ell)) (Kidd) (Lewis) (M) (N) (P) (S) (T80.89)

T80.5 Anaphylactic shock due to serum
Anaphylactic reaction due to serum

T80.8 Other complications following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection

T80.81 Extravasation of vesicant agent
Infiltration of vesicant agent

T80.810 Extravasation of vesicant antineoplastic chemotherapy
Infiltration of vesicant antineoplastic chemotherapy

T80.818 Extravasation of other vesicant agent
Infiltration of other vesicant agent

T80.89 Other complications following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection
Use additional code to identify graft-versus-host reaction, if applicable, (D89.81-)

T81 Complications of procedures, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2: complications following immunization (T88.0-T88.1)
complications of transplanted organs and tissue (T86.-)

T81.1 Shock during or resulting from a procedure, not elsewhere classified
Shock (endotoxic) (hypovolemic) (septic) during or resulting from a procedure, not elsewhere classified
Excludes1: anaphylactic shock NOS (T78.2)
septic shock not due to a procedure (R65.21)

T81.3 Disruption of operation wound, not elsewhere classified
Dehiscence of operation wound
Rupture of operation wound
Disruption of any suture materials or other closure methods

T81.30 Disruption of wound, unspecified
Disruption of wound NOS

T81.31 Disruption of external operation (surgical) wound, not elsewhere classified
Dehiscence of operation wound NOS
Disruption of operation wound NOS
Disruption or dehiscence of closure of cornea
Disruption or dehiscence of closure of mucosa

**KEY:**
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
Disruption or dehiscence of closure of skin and subcutaneous tissue
Full-thickness skin disruption or dehiscence
Superficial disruption or dehiscence of operation wound

T81.32 Disruption of internal operation (surgical) wound, not elsewhere classified
Deep disruption or dehiscence of operation wound NOS
Disruption or dehiscence of closure of internal organ or other internal tissue
Disruption or dehiscence of closure of muscle or muscle flap
Disruption or dehiscence of closure of ribs or rib cage
Disruption or dehiscence of closure of skull or craniotomy
Disruption or dehiscence of closure of sternum or sternotomy
Disruption or dehiscence of closure of tendon or ligament
Disruption or dehiscence of closure of superficial or muscular fascia

T81.33 Disruption of traumatic injury wound repair
Disruption or dehiscence of closure of traumatic laceration (external) (internal)

T81.4 Infection following a procedure
Use additional code (R65.2-) to identify severe sepsis, if applicable
Excludes1: obstetric surgical wound infection (O86.0)
postprocedural fever NOS (R50.82)

T81.7 Vascular complications following a procedure, not elsewhere classified
Excludes2: embolism due to prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T82.8-,
T83.8, T84.8-, T85.8)

T81.8 Other complications of procedures, not elsewhere classified
T81.89 Other complications of procedures, not elsewhere classified
Use additional code to specify complication, such as:
postprocedural delirium (F05)

T82 Complications of cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
Normal wear and tear with regular use
Worn out cardiac and vascular device, implant or graft
T82.8 Other specified complications of cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T82.89 Other specified complication of cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

T82.897 Other specified complication of cardiac prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T82.898 Other specified complication of vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T83 Complications of genitourinary prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
Normal wear and tear with regular use
Worn out genitourinary prosthetic device, implant or graft
T83.8 Other specified complications of genitourinary prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T83.89 Other specified complication of genitourinary prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T84 Complications of internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
Normal wear and tear with regular use
Worn out internal orthopedic device, implant or graft
T84.0 Mechanical complication of internal joint prosthesis
T84.01 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal joint prosthesis
Breakage (fracture) of prosthetic joint
Prosthetic joint implant failure
Excludes2: periprosthetic joint implant fracture (T84.04)
T84.010 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal right hip prosthesis
T84.011 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal left hip prosthesis
T84.012 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal right knee prosthesis
T84.013 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal left knee prosthesis
T84.018 Breakdown (mechanical) of other internal joint prosthesis
T84.019 Breakdown (mechanical) of unspecified internal joint prosthesis
T84.02 Displacement of internal joint-prosthesis
Dislocation of prosthetic joint
Instability of prosthetic joint
Malposition of internal joint prosthesis
Subluxation of prosthetic joint

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

T84.020 — Displacement of internal right hip prosthesis
T84.021 — Displacement of internal left hip prosthesis
T84.022 — Displacement of internal right knee prosthesis
T84.023 — Displacement of internal left knee prosthesis
T84.028 — Displacement of other internal joint prosthesis
T84.029 — Displacement of unspecified internal joint prosthesis

T84.01 — Broken internal joint prosthesis
  Breakage (fracture) of prosthetic joint
  Broken prosthetic joint implant
  Excludes1: periprosthetic joint implant fracture (T84.04)
  T84.010 — Broken internal right hip prosthesis
  T84.011 — Broken internal left hip prosthesis
  T84.012 — Broken internal right knee prosthesis
  T84.013 — Broken internal left knee prosthesis
  T84.018 — Broken internal joint prosthesis, other site
    Use additional code to identify the joint (Z96.6-)
  T84.019 — Broken internal joint prosthesis, unspecified site

T84.02 — Dislocation of internal joint prosthesis
  Instability of internal joint prosthesis
  Subluxation of internal joint prosthesis
  T84.020 — Dislocation of internal right hip prosthesis
  T84.021 — Dislocation of internal left hip prosthesis
  T84.022 — Dislocation of internal right knee prosthesis
  T84.023 — Dislocation of internal left knee prosthesis
  T84.028 — Dislocation of other internal joint prosthesis
    Use additional code to identify the joint (Z96.6-)
  T84.029 — Dislocation of unspecified internal joint prosthesis

T84.03 — Mechanical loosening of internal prosthetic joint
  T84.038 — Mechanical loosening of other internal prosthetic joint
    Use additional code to identify the joint (Z96.6-)

T84.04 — Periprosthetic fracture around internal prosthetic joint
  T84.048 — Periprosthetic fracture around other internal prosthetic joint
    Use additional code to identify the joint (Z96.6-)

T84.05 — Periprosthetic osteolysis of internal prosthetic joint
  T84.058 — Periprosthetic osteolysis of other internal prosthetic joint

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
T84.06 Wear of articular bearing surface of internal prosthetic joint
T84.068 Wear of articular bearing surface of other internal prosthetic joint
Use additional code to identify the joint (Z96.6-)
T84.09 Other mechanical complication of internal joint prosthesis
Leakage of internal joint prosthesis
Obstruction (mechanical) of internal joint prosthesis
Perforation of internal joint prosthesis
Protrusion of internal joint prosthesis
Prosthetic joint implant failure NOS
T84.098 Other mechanical complication of other internal joint prosthesis
Use additional code to identify the joint (Z96.6-)
T84.8 Other specified complications of internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T84.89 Other specified complication of internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T85 Complications of other internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
Normal wear and tear with regular use
Worn out internal prosthetic device, implant or graft NEC
T85.4 Mechanical complication of breast prosthesis and implant
T85.44 Capsular contracture of breast implant
T85.8 Other specified complications of internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts, not elsewhere classified
T85.89 Other specified complication of internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts, not elsewhere classified

T86 Complications of transplanted organs and tissue
Use additional code to identify other transplant complications, such as:
- Graft-versus-host disease (D89.81-)
- Malignancy associated with organ transplant (C80.2)
- Post-transplant lymphoproliferative disorders (PTLD) (D47.z1)
T86.0 Complications of bone marrow transplant
T86.00 Unspecified complication of bone marrow transplant

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

T86.01 Bone marrow transplant rejection
T86.02 Bone marrow transplant failure
T86.03 Bone marrow transplant infection

T88 Other complications of surgical and medical care, not elsewhere classified

T88.1 Other complications following immunization, not elsewhere classified

Generalized vaccinia

Excludes1: vaccinia not from vaccine (B08.011)
Excludes2: anaphylactic shock due to serum (T80.5) fever (R50.83)

T88.5 Other complications of anesthesia

T88.52 Failed moderate sedation during procedure

Failed conscious sedation during procedure

Excludes2: personal history of failed moderate sedation (Z92.83)

T88.6 Anaphylactic shock due to adverse effect of correct drug or medicament properly administered

Code first (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5) to identify drug

T88.7 Unspecified adverse effect of drug or medicament

Code first (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5) to identify drug

Categories T90-T98 deactivated. Replaced with 7th character S for categories S00-T88

External causes of morbidity (V01-Y99)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

Y90-Y99 Supplementary factors related to causes of morbidity classified elsewhere

Transport accidents (V00-V99)

Use additional code to identify:

Use of cellular telephone and other electronic equipment at the time of the transport accident (Y93.c-)

Definitions of transport vehicles:

A pedestrian is any person involved in an accident who was not at the time of the accident riding in or on a motor vehicle, railway train, streetcar or animal-drawn or other vehicle, or on a pedal cycle or animal. This includes, a person changing a tire or working on a parked car.

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
It also includes the use of a pedestrian conveyance such as a baby carriage, ice-skates, roller skates, a skateboard, nonmotorized wheelchair, motorized mobility scooter, or nonmotorized scooter.

**V00 Pedestrian conveyance accident**
V00.1 Rolling-type pedestrian conveyance accident

**V00.15 Heelies accident**
Wheelies accident
- V00.151 Fall from heelies
- V00.152 Heelies colliding with stationary object
- V00.158 Other heelies accident

**V90 Drowning and submersion due to accident to watercraft**
Excludes1: *civilian water transport accident involving military watercraft (V94.81-)*

**V91 Other injury due to accident to watercraft**
Excludes1: *civilian water transport accident involving military watercraft (V94.81-)*

**V92 Drowning and submersion due to accident on board watercraft, without accident to watercraft**
Excludes1: *civilian water transport accident involving military watercraft (V94.81-)*

**V93 Other injury due to accident on board watercraft, without accident to watercraft**
Excludes1: *civilian water transport accident involving military watercraft (V94.81-)*

**V94 Other and unspecified water transport accidents**
V94.8 Other water transport accident
- V94.81 Water transport accident involving military watercraft
  - V94.810 Civilian watercraft involved in water transport accident with military watercraft
  - Civilian watercraft struck by military marine weapon
  - V94.811 Civilian in water injured by military watercraft
  - Civilian in water injured by military marine weapon

**V97 Other specified air transport accidents**
V97.8 Other air transport accidents, not elsewhere classified
- V97.810 Civilian aircraft involved in air transport accident with

**KEY:**
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

military aircraft
Civilian aircraft struck by weapon from military aircraft

V97.811 Civilian injured by military aircraft
Civilian struck by weapon from military aircraft

W01 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling

Category W02 deactivated. See category V00

W03 Other fall on same level due to collision with another person

W23 Caught, crushed, jammed or pinched in or between objects
Excludes1: injury caused by cutting or piercing instruments (W25-W27)
  injury caused by firearms malfunction (W32.1, W33.1-, W34.1-)
W23.2 Caught, crushed, jammed, or pinched in object

W32 Accidental handgun discharge and malfunction
Includes: accidental discharge and malfunction of gun for single hand use
accidental discharge and malfunction of pistol
accidental discharge and malfunction of revolver
handgun discharge and malfunction NOS
Excludes1: accidental airgun discharge and malfunction (W34.010, W34.110)
accidental BB gun discharge and malfunction (W34.010, W34.110)
accidental pellet gun discharge and malfunction (W34.010, W34.110)
accidental shotgun discharge and malfunction (W33.01, W33.11)
Very pistol discharge and malfunction (W34.09, W34.19)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W32
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

W32.0 Accidental handgun discharge
W32.1 Accidental handgun malfunction
  Injury due to explosion of handgun (parts)
  Injury due to malfunction of mechanism or component of handgun
  Injury due to recoil of handgun
  Powder burn from handgun

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout

Page 173
W33 Accidental rifle, shotgun and larger firearm discharge and malfunction
Includes: rifle, shotgun and larger firearm discharge and malfunction NOS
Excludes: accidental airgun discharge and malfunction (W34.010, W34.110)
accidental BB gun discharge and malfunction (W34.010, W34.110)
accidental handgun discharge and malfunction (W32.-)
accidental pellet gun discharge and malfunction (W34.010, W34.110)

W33.0 Accidental discharge of shotgun
Discharge of shotgun NOS

W33.1 Accidental discharge of hunting rifle
Discharge of hunting rifle NOS

W33.2 Accidental discharge of machine gun
Discharge of machine gun NOS

W33.8 Accidental discharge of other larger firearm
Discharge of other larger firearm NOS

W33.9 Accidental discharge of unspecified larger firearm
Discharge of unspecified larger firearm NOS

W33.00 Accidental discharge of unspecified larger firearm
Discharge of unspecified larger firearm NOS

W33.01 Accidental discharge of shotgun
Discharge of shotgun NOS

W33.02 Accidental discharge of hunting rifle
Discharge of hunting rifle NOS

W33.03 Accidental discharge of machine gun
Discharge of machine gun NOS

W33.09 Accidental discharge of other larger firearm
Discharge of other larger firearm NOS

W33.1 Accidental rifle, shotgun and larger firearm malfunction
Injury due to explosion of rifle, shotgun and larger firearm (parts)
Injury due to malfunction of mechanism or component of rifle, shotgun and larger firearm
Injury due to piercing, cutting, crushing or pinching due to (by) slide trigger mechanism, scope or other gun part
Injury due to recoil of rifle, shotgun and larger firearm
Powder burn from rifle, shotgun and larger firearm

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

W33.10 Accidental malfunction of unspecified larger firearm
  Malfunction of unspecified larger firearm NOS
W33.11 Accidental malfunction of shotgun
  Malfunction of shotgun NOS
W33.12 Accidental malfunction of hunting rifle
  Malfunction of hunting rifle NOS
W33.13 Accidental malfunction of machine gun
  Malfunction of machine gun NOS
W33.19 Accidental malfunction of other larger firearm
  Malfunction of other larger firearm NOS

W34 Accidental discharge and malfunction from other and unspecified firearms and guns
W34.0 Accidental discharge of gas, air or spring-operated guns
  W34.01 Accidental discharge of airgun
  Accidental discharge of BB gun
  Accidental discharge of pellet gun
  W34.02 Accidental discharge of paintball gun
  Unintentional injury due to paintball discharge
  W34.09 Accidental discharge of other gas, air or spring-operated gun
W34.8 Accidental discharge from other specified firearms
  Accidental discharge from Very pistol [flare]
W34.9 Accidental discharge from unspecified firearms or gun
  Discharge from firearm NOS
  Gunshot wound NOS
  Shot NOS
W34.0 Accidental discharge from other and unspecified firearms and guns
  W34.00 Accidental discharge from unspecified firearms or gun
  Discharge from firearm NOS
  Gunshot wound NOS
  Shot NOS
  W34.01 Accidental discharge of gas, air or spring-operated guns
    W34.010 Accidental discharge of airgun
    Accidental discharge of BB gun
    Accidental discharge of pellet gun
    W34.011 Accidental discharge of paintball gun
    Accidental injury due to paintball discharge

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
### ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>W34.018</strong></td>
<td>Accidental discharge of other gas, air or spring-operated gun</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>W34.09</strong></td>
<td>Accidental discharge from other specified firearms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Accidental discharge from Very pistol [flare]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>W34.1</strong></td>
<td>Accidental malfunction from other and unspecified firearms and guns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>W34.10</strong></td>
<td>Accidental malfunction from unspecified firearms or gun</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Firearm malfunction NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>W34.11</strong></td>
<td>Accidental malfunction of gas, air or spring-operated guns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>W34.110</strong></td>
<td>Accidental malfunction of airgun</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Accidental malfunction of BB gun</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Accidental malfunction of pellet gun</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>W34.111</strong></td>
<td>Accidental malfunction of paintball gun</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Accidental injury due to paintball gun malfunction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>W34.118</strong></td>
<td>Accidental malfunction of other gas, air or spring-operated gun</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>W34.19</strong></td>
<td>Accidental malfunction from other specified firearms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Accidental malfunction from Very pistol [flare]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### W40 Explosion of other materials

**Category** W41 deactivated. See **subcategory** T70.4

**Category** W43 deactivated. See **subcategory** T75.2

**Category** W44 deactivated. See **categories** T15-T19

**Category** W66 deactivated. See **category** W16.

**Category** W68 deactivated. See **category** W16.

**Category** W70 deactivated. See **category** W16.

**Categories** W75-W77 deactivated. See **category** T71

**Category** W78 deactivated. See **subcategory** T17.81, T18.81.

**Categories** W79-W80 deactivated. See **categories** T17 and T18

**Category** W81 deactivated. See **subcategory** T71.2

**Category** W83 deactivated. See **category** T71

**KEY:**

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: Strikeout
Category W84 deactivated. See subcategory T71.9

Category W87 deactivated. See category W86

Category W91 deactivated. See category W90

Category X09 deactivated. See category X08

Categories X20-X29 deactivated. See category T63

X34 Earthquake

Excludes2: tidal wave (tsunami) due to earthquake (X37.41)

X35 Volcanic eruption

Excludes2: tidal wave (tsunami) due to volcanic eruption (X37.41)

X37 Cataclysmic storm

X37.4 Tidal wave

X37.43 Tidal wave due to landslide

X39 Exposure to other forces of nature

X39.0 Exposure to natural radiation

Excludes1: contact with and (suspected) exposure to radon and other naturally occurring radiation (Z77.122)

exposure to man-made radiation (W88-W90)

exposure to sunlight (X32)

Categories X40-X49 deactivated. See categories T36-T65 with fifth or sixth character 1

Categories X50-X51 deactivated. See categories Y92, Y93

Category X53 deactivated. See subcategory T73.0

Category X54 deactivated. See subcategory T73.1

Category X57 deactivated. See subcategory T73.9

Categories X60-X69 deactivated. See categories T36-T65 with fifth or sixth character 2

Category X70 deactivated. See category T71

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

Category X84 deactivated. See category T14

Categories X85-X90 deactivated. See categories T36-T65 with fifth or sixth character 3

Category X91 deactivated. See category T71

Category Y05 deactivated. See subcategories T74.0, T76.0

Category Y06 deactivated. See subcategories T74.0, T76.0

Categories Y10-Y19 deactivated. See codes T36-T65 with fifth or sixth character 4

Category Y20 deactivated. See category T71

Y36 Operations of war

Includes: injuries to military personnel and civilians caused by war, and civil insurrection, and peacekeeping missions

Y36.0 War operations involving explosion of marine weapons and military watercraft

Y36.0x—War operations involving explosion of marine weapons and military watercraft

Y36.0x1—War operations involving explosion of marine weapons and military watercraft, military personnel injured due to enemy fire

Y36.0x2—War operations involving explosion of marine weapons and military watercraft, military personnel injured due to friendly fire

Y36.0x3—War operations involving explosion of marine weapons and military watercraft, civilian injured due to enemy fire

Y36.0x4—War operations involving explosion of marine weapons and military watercraft, civilian injured due to friendly fire

Y36.00 War operations involving explosion of unspecified marine weapon

War operations involving underwater blast NOS

Y36.000 War operations involving explosion of unspecified marine weapon, military personnel

Y36.001 War operations involving explosion of unspecified marine weapon, civilian

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
Y36.01  War operations involving explosion of depth-charge
  Y36.010  War operations involving explosion of depth-charge, military personnel
  Y36.011  War operations involving explosion of depth-charge, civilian

Y36.02  War operations involving explosion of marine mine
  War operations involving explosion of marine mine, at sea or in harbor
  Y36.020  War operations involving explosion of marine mine, military personnel
  Y36.021  War operations involving explosion of marine mine, civilian

Y36.03  War operations involving explosion of sea-based artillery shell
  Y36.030  War operations involving explosion of sea-based artillery shell, military personnel
  Y36.031  War operations involving explosion of sea-based artillery shell, civilian

Y36.04  War operations involving explosion of torpedo
  Y36.040  War operations involving explosion of torpedo, military personnel
  Y36.041  War operations involving explosion of torpedo, civilian

Y36.05  War operations involving accidental detonation of onboard marine weapons
  Y36.050  War operations involving accidental detonation of onboard marine weapons, military personnel
  Y36.051  War operations involving accidental detonation of onboard marine weapons, civilian

Y36.09  War operations involving explosion of other marine weapons
  Y36.090  War operations involving explosion of other marine weapons, military personnel
  Y36.091  War operations involving explosion of other marine weapons, civilian

Y36.1  War operations involving destruction of aircraft

Y36.11  War operations involving helicopter
  Y36.111  War operations involving helicopter, military personnel injured due to enemy fire
  Y36.112  War operations involving helicopter, military personnel

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

injured due to friendly fire

Y36.113 War operations involving helicopter, civilian injured due to enemy fire
Y36.114 War operations involving helicopter, civilian injured due to friendly fire

Y36.12 War operations involving fixed-wing powered aircraft
Y36.121 War operations involving fixed-wing powered aircraft, military personnel injured due to enemy fire
Y36.122 War operations involving fixed-wing powered aircraft, military personnel injured due to friendly fire
Y36.123 War operations involving fixed-wing powered aircraft, civilian injured due to enemy fire
Y36.124 War operations involving fixed-wing powered aircraft, civilian injured due to friendly fire

Y36.13 War operations involving ultra-light or micro-light aircraft
Y36.131 War operations involving ultra-light or micro-light aircraft, military personnel injured due to enemy fire
Y36.132 War operations involving ultra-light or micro-light aircraft, military personnel injured due to friendly fire
Y36.133 War operations involving ultra-light or micro-light aircraft, civilian injured due to enemy fire
Y36.134 War operations involving ultra-light or micro-light aircraft, civilian injured due to friendly fire

Y36.19 War operations involving destruction of other aircraft
Y36.191 War operations involving destruction of other aircraft, military personnel injured due to enemy fire
Y36.192 War operations involving destruction of other aircraft, military personnel injured due to friendly fire
Y36.193 War operations involving destruction of other aircraft, civilian injured due to enemy fire
Y36.194 War operations involving destruction of other aircraft, civilian injured due to friendly fire

Y36.10 War operations involving unspecified destruction of aircraft
Y36.100 War operations involving unspecified destruction of aircraft, military personnel
Y36.101 War operations involving unspecified destruction of aircraft, civilian

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
**Y36.11** War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to enemy fire or explosives

**War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to air to air missile**

**War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to explosive placed on aircraft**

**War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to rocket propelled grenade [RPG]**

**War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to small arms fire**

**War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to surface to air missile**

**Y36.110** War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to enemy fire or explosives, military personnel

**Y36.111** War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to enemy fire or explosives, civilian

**Y36.12** War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to collision with other aircraft

**Y36.120** War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to collision with other aircraft, military personnel

**Y36.121** War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to collision with other aircraft, civilian

**Y36.13** War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to onboard fire

**Y36.130** War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to onboard fire, military personnel

**Y36.131** War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to onboard fire, civilian

**Y36.14** War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to accidental detonation of onboard munitions and explosives

**Y36.140** War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to accidental detonation of onboard munitions and explosives, military personnel

**Y36.141** War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to accidental detonation of onboard munitions and explosives, civilian

**Y36.19** War operations involving other destruction of aircraft

**Y36.190** War operations involving other destruction of aircraft,

---

**KEY:**

New or Revised text: **Underline**

Deleted text: **Strikeout**
ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

**Military personnel**

Y36.1 War operations involving other destruction of aircraft,
civilian

Y36.2 War operations involving other explosions and fragments

Excludes1: war operations involving explosion of aircraft (Y36.1-)

- war operations involving explosion of marine weapons (Y36.0-)
- war operations involving explosion of nuclear weapons (Y36.5-)
- war operations involving explosion occurring after cessation of
  hostilities (Y36.8-)

Y36.2x War operations involving other explosions and fragments

War operations involving accidental explosion of munitions being
  used in war

War operations involving accidental explosion of own weapons

War operations involving accidental explosion of antipersonnel
  bomb (fragments)

War operations involving blast NOS

War operations involving explosion from mine NOS

War operations involving explosion NOS

War operations involving explosion of artillery shell

War operations involving explosion of cannon block

War operations involving explosion of mortar bomb

War operations involving fragments from artillery shell

War operations involving fragments from bomb

War operations involving fragments from grenade

War operations involving fragments from guided missile

War operations involving fragments from land-mine

War operations involving fragments from rocket

War operations involving fragments from shell

War operations involving fragments from shrapnel

Y36.2x1 War operations involving other explosions and
  fragments, military personnel injured due to enemy fire

Y36.2x2 War operations involving other explosions and
  fragments, military personnel injured due to friendly
  fire

Y36.2x3 War operations involving other explosions and
  fragments, civilian injured due to enemy fire

**KEY:**

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: Strikeout
Y36.2x4  War operations involving other explosions and fragments, civilian injured due to friendly fire

Y36.20  War operations involving unspecified explosion and fragments

War operations involving air blast NOS
War operations involving blast NOS
War operations involving blast fragments NOS
War operations involving blast wave NOS
War operations involving blast wind NOS
War operations involving explosion NOS
War operations involving explosion of bomb NOS

Y36.200  War operations involving unspecified explosion and fragments, military personnel
Y36.201  War operations involving unspecified explosion and fragments, civilian

Y36.21  War operations involving explosion of aerial bomb

Y36.210  War operations involving explosion of aerial bomb, military personnel
Y36.211  War operations involving explosion of aerial bomb, civilian

Y36.22  War operations involving explosion of guided missile

Y36.220  War operations involving explosion of guided missile, military personnel
Y36.221  War operations involving explosion of guided missile, civilian

Y36.23  War operations involving explosion of improvised explosive device [IED]

War operations involving explosion of person-borne improvised explosive device [IED]
War operations involving explosion of vehicle-borne improvised explosive device [IED]
War operations involving explosion of roadside improvised explosive device [IED]

Y36.230  War operations involving explosion of improvised explosive device [IED], military personnel
Y36.231  War operations involving explosion of improvised explosive device [IED], civilian

Y36.24  War operations involving explosion due to accidental detonation
and discharge of own munitions or munitions launch device

Y36.240  War operations involving explosion due to accidental
detonation and discharge of own munitions or
munitions launch device, military personnel

Y36.241  War operations involving explosion due to accidental
detonation and discharge of own munitions or
munitions launch device, civilian

Y36.25  War operations involving fragments from munitions

Y36.250  War operations involving fragments from munitions,
military personnel

Y36.251  War operations involving fragments from munitions,
civilian

Y36.26  War operations involving fragments of improvised explosive device
        [IED]

        War operations involving fragments of person-borne improvised
        explosive device [IED]

        War operations involving fragments of vehicle-borne improvised
        explosive device [IED]

        War operations involving fragments of roadside improvised
        explosive device [IED]

Y36.260  War operations involving fragments of improvised
        explosive device [IED], military personnel

Y36.261  War operations involving fragments of improvised
        explosive device [IED], civilian

Y36.27  War operations involving fragments from weapons

Y36.270  War operations involving fragments from weapons,
military personnel

Y36.271  War operations involving fragments from weapons,
civilian

Y36.29  War operations involving other explosions and fragments

War operations involving explosion of grenade

War operations involving explosions of land mine

War operations involving shrapnel NOS

Y36.290  War operations involving other explosions and
        fragments, military personnel

Y36.291  War operations involving other explosions and
        fragments, civilian

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
War operations involving fires, conflagrations and hot substances

Excludes:
- War operations involving fires and conflagrations aboard military aircraft (Y36.1-)
- War operations involving fires and conflagrations aboard military watercraft (Y36.0-)
- War operations involving fires and conflagrations caused indirectly by conventional weapons (Y36.2-)
- War operations involving fires and thermal effects of nuclear weapons (Y36.53-)

Y36.31 Fire due to conventional weapon during war operations
  - Y36.311 Fire due to conventional weapon during war operations, military personnel injured due to enemy fire
  - Y36.312 Fire due to conventional weapon during war operations, military personnel injured due to friendly fire
  - Y36.313 Fire due to conventional weapon during war operations, civilian injured due to enemy fire
  - Y36.314 Fire due to conventional weapon during war operations, civilian injured due to friendly fire

Y36.32 Fire due to fire-producing device during war operations
  - Y36.321 Fire due to fire-producing device during war operations, military personnel injured due to enemy fire
  - Y36.322 Fire due to fire-producing device during war operations, military personnel injured due to friendly fire
  - Y36.323 Fire due to fire-producing device during war operations, civilian injured due to enemy fire
  - Y36.324 Fire due to fire-producing device during war operations, civilian injured due to friendly fire

Y36.33 Heat due to conventional weapon during war operations
  - Y36.331 Heat due to conventional weapon during war operations, military personnel injured due to enemy fire
  - Y36.332 Heat due to conventional weapon during war operations, military personnel injured due to friendly fire
  - Y36.333 Heat due to conventional weapon during war
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Y36.334</td>
<td>Heat due to conventional weapon during war operations, civilian injured due to friendly fire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.34</td>
<td>Heat due to fire-producing device during war operations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.341</td>
<td>Heat due to fire-producing device during war operations, military personnel injured due to enemy fire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.342</td>
<td>Heat due to fire-producing device during war operations, military personnel injured due to friendly fire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.343</td>
<td>Heat due to fire-producing device during war operations, civilian injured due to enemy fire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.344</td>
<td>Heat due to fire-producing device during war operations, civilian injured due to friendly fire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.35</td>
<td>Other cause of injury due to fire, conflagrations and hot substances during war operations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.351</td>
<td>Other cause of injury due to fire, conflagrations and hot substances during war operations, military personnel injured due to enemy fire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.352</td>
<td>Other cause of injury due to fire, conflagrations and hot substances during war operations, military personnel injured due to friendly fire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.353</td>
<td>Other cause of injury due to fire, conflagrations and hot substances during war operations, civilian injured due to enemy fire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.354</td>
<td>Other cause of injury due to fire, conflagrations and hot substances during war operations, civilian injured due to friendly fire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.30</td>
<td>War operations involving unspecified fire, conflagration and hot substance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.300</td>
<td>War operations involving unspecified fire, conflagration and hot substance, military personnel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.301</td>
<td>War operations involving unspecified fire, conflagration and hot substance, civilian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.31</td>
<td>War operations involving gasoline bomb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.310</td>
<td>War operations involving gasoline bomb, military</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**KEY:**
- New or Revised text: Underline
- Deleted text: Strikeout
ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

Y36.32 War operations involving incendiary bullet
  Y36.320 War operations involving incendiary bullet, military personnel
  Y36.321 War operations involving incendiary bullet, civilian

Y36.33 War operations involving flamethrower
  Y36.330 War operations involving flamethrower, military personnel
  Y36.331 War operations involving flamethrower, civilian

Y36.39 War operations involving other fires, conflagrations and hot substances
  Y36.390 War operations involving other fires, conflagrations and hot substances, military personnel
  Y36.391 War operations involving other fires, conflagrations and hot substances, civilian

Y36.4 War operations involving firearm discharge and other forms of conventional warfare
  Y36.41 War operations involving firearm discharge
    War operations involving bayonet injury
    War operations involving carbine bullet
    War operations involving machine gun bullet
    War operations involving pellets (shotgun)
    War operations involving pistol bullet
    War operations involving rifle bullet
    War operations involving rubber (rifle) bullet
    Y36.411 War operations involving firearm discharge, military personnel injured due to enemy fire
    Y36.412 War operations involving firearm discharge, military personnel injured due to friendly fire
    Y36.413 War operations involving firearm discharge, civilian injured due to enemy fire
    Y36.414 War operations involving firearm discharge, civilian injured due to friendly fire
  Y36.49 War operations involving other forms of conventional warfare
    Y36.491 War operations involving other forms of conventional warfare, military personnel injured due to enemy fire

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
Y36.492 — War operations involving other forms of conventional warfare, military personnel injured due to friendly fire
Y36.493 — War operations involving other forms of conventional warfare, civilian injured due to enemy fire
Y36.494 — War operations involving other forms of conventional warfare, civilian injured due to friendly fire

Y36.41 — War operations involving rubber bullets
   Y36.410 — War operations involving rubber bullets, military personnel
   Y36.411 — War operations involving rubber bullets, civilian

Y36.42 — War operations involving firearms pellets
   Y36.420 — War operations involving firearms pellets, military personnel
   Y36.421 — War operations involving firearms pellets, civilian

Y36.43 — War operations involving other firearms discharge
   War operations involving bullets NOS
   Excludes: war operations involving munitions fragments (Y36.25-)
   war operations involving incendiary bullets (Y36.32-)
   Y36.430 — War operations involving other firearms discharge, military personnel
   Y36.431 — War operations involving other firearms discharge, civilian

Y36.44 — War operations involving unarmed hand to hand combat
   Excludes: war operations involving combat using blunt or piercing object (Y36.45-)
   war operations involving intentional restriction of air and airway (Y36.46-)
   war operations involving unintentional restriction of air and airway (Y36.47-)
   Y36.440 — War operations involving unarmed hand to hand combat, military personnel
   Y36.441 — War operations involving unarmed hand to hand combat, civilian

Y36.45 — War operations involving combat using blunt or piercing object
   Y36.450 — War operations involving combat using blunt or piercing object, military personnel
   Y36.451 — War operations involving combat using blunt or
ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

piercing object, civilian

Y36.46 War operations involving intentional restriction of air and airway
  Y36.460 War operations involving intentional restriction of air and airway, military personnel
  Y36.461 War operations involving intentional restriction of air and airway, civilian

Y36.47 War operations involving unintentional restriction of air and airway
  Y36.470 War operations involving unintentional restriction of air and airway, military personnel
  Y36.471 War operations involving unintentional restriction of air and airway, civilian

Y36.49 War operations involving other forms of conventional warfare
  Y36.490 War operations involving other forms of conventional warfare, military personnel
  Y36.491 War operations involving other forms of conventional warfare, civilian

Y36.5 War operations involving nuclear weapons

War operations involving dirty bomb NOS
  Y36.51 Direct effects of nuclear weapons during war operations
    Blast effects from nuclear weapons during war operations
    Direct heat from nuclear weapon during war operations
    Exposure to immediate ionizing radiation from nuclear weapon during war operations
    Fireball effects from nuclear weapon during war operation
  Y36.511 Direct effects of nuclear weapons during war operations, military personnel injured due to enemy fire
  Y36.512 Direct effects of nuclear weapons during war operations, military personnel injured due to friendly fire
  Y36.513 Direct effects of nuclear weapons during war operations, civilian injured due to enemy fire
  Y36.514 Direct effects of nuclear weapons during war operations, civilian injured due to friendly fire

Y36.52 Secondary effects of nuclear weapons during war operations
  Blast wave from nuclear weapon during war operation
  Fire following nuclear explosion during war operation
  Y36.521 Secondary effects of nuclear weapons during war operations

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
Y36.522—Secondary effects of nuclear weapons during war operations, military personnel injured due to enemy fire
Y36.523—Secondary effects of nuclear weapons during war operations, civilian injured due to enemy fire
Y36.524—Secondary effects of nuclear weapons during war operations, civilian injured due to friendly fire
Y36.53—Sequela of nuclear weapons (during) (following) war operations
Exposure to residual radiation from nuclear weapons (during) (following) war operations
Ingestion of radioactive products from nuclear weapons (during) (following) war operations
Inhalation of radioactive products from nuclear weapons (during) (following) war operations
Y36.531—Sequela of nuclear weapons (during) (following) war operations, military personnel injured due to enemy fire
Y36.532—Sequela of nuclear weapons (during) (following) war operations, military personnel injured due to friendly fire
Y36.533—Sequela of nuclear weapons (during) (following) war operations, civilian injured due to enemy fire
Y36.534—Sequela of nuclear weapons (during) (following) war operations, civilian injured due to friendly fire
Y36.50—War operations involving unspecified effect of nuclear weapon
Y36.500—War operations involving unspecified effect of nuclear weapon, military personnel
Y36.501—War operations involving unspecified effect of nuclear weapon, civilian
Y36.51—War operations involving direct blast effect of nuclear weapon
War operations involving blast pressure of nuclear weapon
Y36.510—War operations involving direct blast effect of nuclear weapon, military personnel
Y36.511—War operations involving direct blast effect of nuclear weapon, civilian
Y36.52—War operations involving indirect blast effect of nuclear weapon
War operations involving being thrown by blast of nuclear weapon

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

War operations involving being struck or crushed by blast debris of nuclear weapon

Y36.52 War operations involving indirect blast effect of nuclear weapon

Y36.520 War operations involving indirect blast effect of nuclear weapon, military personnel

Y36.521 War operations involving indirect blast effect of nuclear weapon, civilian

Y36.53 War operations involving thermal radiation effect of nuclear weapon

War operations involving direct heat from nuclear weapon

War operation involving fireball effects from nuclear weapon

Y36.530 War operations involving thermal radiation effect of nuclear weapon, military personnel

Y36.531 War operations involving thermal radiation effect of nuclear weapon, civilian

Y36.54 War operation involving nuclear radiation effects of nuclear weapon

War operation involving acute radiation exposure from nuclear weapon

War operation involving exposure to immediate ionizing radiation from nuclear weapon

War operation involving fallout exposure from nuclear weapon

War operation involving secondary effects of nuclear weapons

Y36.540 War operation involving nuclear radiation effects of nuclear weapon, military personnel

Y36.541 War operation involving nuclear radiation effects of nuclear weapon, civilian

Y36.59 War operation involving other effects of nuclear weapons

Y36.590 War operation involving other effects of nuclear weapons, military personnel

Y36.591 War operation involving other effects of nuclear weapons, civilian

Y36.6 War operations involving biological weapons

Y36.6x War operations involving biological weapons

Y36.6x1 War operations involving biological weapons, military personnel injured due to enemy fire

Y36.6x2 War operations involving biological weapons, military personnel injured due to friendly fire

Y36.6x3 War operations involving biological weapons, civilian

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
**ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Y36.6x4</td>
<td>War operations involving biological weapons, civilian injured due to enemy fire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.6x0</td>
<td>War operations involving biological weapons, military personnel injured due to enemy fire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.6x1</td>
<td>War operations involving biological weapons, civilian personnel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.7</td>
<td>War operations involving chemical weapons and other forms of unconventional warfare</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.71</td>
<td>War operations involving chemical weapons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.711</td>
<td>War operations involving chemical weapons, military personnel injured due to enemy fire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.712</td>
<td>War operations involving chemical weapons, military personnel injured due to friendly fire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.713</td>
<td>War operations involving chemical weapons, civilian injured due to enemy fire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.714</td>
<td>War operations involving chemical weapons, civilian injured due to friendly fire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.79</td>
<td>War operations involving other forms of unconventional warfare</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.791</td>
<td>War operations involving other forms of unconventional warfare, military personnel injured due to enemy fire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.792</td>
<td>War operations involving other forms of unconventional warfare, military personnel injured due to friendly fire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.793</td>
<td>War operations involving other forms of unconventional warfare, civilian injured due to enemy fire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.794</td>
<td>War operations involving other forms of unconventional warfare, civilian injured due to friendly fire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.7x</td>
<td>War operations involving chemical weapons and other forms of unconventional warfare</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.7x0</td>
<td>War operations involving chemical weapons and other forms of unconventional warfare, military personnel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.7x1</td>
<td>War operations involving chemical weapons and other forms of unconventional warfare</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**KEY:**
- New or Revised text: **Underline**
- Deleted text: *Strikeout*
forms of unconventional warfare, civilian

Y36.8 War operations occurring after cessation of hostilities

War operations classifiable to categories Y36.0-Y36.8 but occurring after cessation of hostilities

Y36.81 Explosion of mine placed during war operations but exploding after cessation of hostilities
  Y36.810 Explosion of mine placed during war operations but exploding after cessation of hostilities, military personnel
  Y36.811 Explosion of mine placed during war operations but exploding after cessation of hostilities, civilian

Y36.82 Explosion of bomb placed during war operations but exploding after cessation of hostilities
  Y36.820 Explosion of bomb placed during war operations but exploding after cessation of hostilities, military personnel
  Y36.821 Explosion of bomb placed during war operations but exploding after cessation of hostilities, civilian

Y36.88 Other war operations occurring after cessation of hostilities
  Y36.880 Other war operations occurring after cessation of hostilities, military personnel
  Y36.881 Other war operations occurring after cessation of hostilities, civilian

Y36.89 Unspecified war operations occurring after cessation of hostilities
  Y36.890 Unspecified war operations occurring after cessation of hostilities, military personnel
  Y36.891 Unspecified war operations occurring after cessation of hostilities, civilian

Y36.9 Other and unspecified war operations
  Y36.90 War operations, unspecified
  Y36.91 War operations involving unspecified weapon of mass destruction [WMD]
  Y36.92 War operations involving friendly fire

Y37 Military operations
  Y37.0 Military operations involving explosion of marine weapons and military watercraft

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
Y37.0x Military operations involving explosion of marine weapons and military watercraft
  Y37.0x1 Military operations involving explosion of marine weapons and military watercraft, military personnel injured due to enemy fire
  Y37.0x2 Military operations involving explosion of marine weapons and military watercraft, military personnel injured due to friendly fire
  Y37.0x3 Military operations involving explosion of marine weapons and military watercraft, civilian injured due to enemy fire
  Y37.0x4 Military operations involving explosion of marine weapons and military watercraft, civilian injured due to friendly fire

Y37.00 Military operations involving explosion of unspecified marine weapon
  Military operations involving underwater blast NOS
  Y37.000 Military operations involving explosion of unspecified marine weapon, military personnel
  Y37.001 Military operations involving explosion of unspecified marine weapon, civilian

Y37.01 Military operations involving explosion of depth-charge
  Y37.010 Military operations involving explosion of depth-charge, military personnel
  Y37.011 Military operations involving explosion of depth-charge, civilian

Y37.02 Military operations involving explosion of marine mine
  Military operations involving explosion of marine mine, at sea or in harbor
  Y37.020 Military operations involving explosion of marine mine, military personnel
  Y37.021 Military operations involving explosion of marine mine, civilian

Y37.03 Military operations involving explosion of sea-based artillery shell
  Y37.030 Military operations involving explosion of sea-based artillery shell, military personnel
  Y37.031 Military operations involving explosion of sea-based artillery shell, civilian

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
artillery shell, civilian

**Y37.04** Military operations involving explosion of torpedo

**Y37.040** Military operations involving explosion of torpedo, military personnel

**Y37.041** Military operations involving explosion of torpedo, civilian

**Y37.05** Military operations involving accidental detonation of onboard marine weapons

**Y37.050** Military operations involving accidental detonation of onboard marine weapons, military personnel

**Y37.051** Military operations involving accidental detonation of onboard marine weapons, civilian

**Y37.09** Military operations involving explosion of other marine weapons

**Y37.090** Military operations involving explosion of other marine weapons, military personnel

**Y37.091** Military operations involving explosion of other marine weapons, civilian

**Y37.1** Military operations involving destruction of aircraft

**Y37.11** Military operations involving helicopter

**Y37.111** Military operations involving helicopter, military personnel injured due to enemy fire

**Y37.112** Military operations involving helicopter, military personnel injured due to friendly fire

**Y37.113** Military operations involving helicopter, civilian injured due to enemy fire

**Y37.114** Military operations involving helicopter, civilian injured due to friendly fire

**Y37.12** Military operations involving fixed-wing-powered aircraft

**Y37.121** Military operations involving fixed-wing-powered aircraft, military personnel injured due to enemy fire

**Y37.122** Military operations involving fixed-wing-powered aircraft, military personnel injured due to friendly fire

**Y37.123** Military operations involving fixed-wing-powered aircraft, civilian injured due to enemy fire

**Y37.124** Military operations involving fixed-wing-powered aircraft, civilian injured due to friendly fire

**Y37.13** Military operations involving ultra-light or micro-light aircraft

**KEY:**

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: Strikeout
Y37.131 Military operations involving ultra-light or micro-light aircraft, military personnel injured due to enemy fire
Y37.132 Military operations involving ultra-light or micro-light aircraft, military personnel injured due to friendly fire
Y37.133 Military operations involving ultra-light or micro-light aircraft, civilian injured due to enemy fire
Y37.134 Military operations involving ultra-light or micro-light aircraft, civilian injured due to friendly fire

Y37.19 Military operations involving destruction of other aircraft
Y37.191 Military operations involving destruction of other aircraft, military personnel injured due to enemy fire
Y37.192 Military operations involving destruction of other aircraft, military personnel injured due to friendly fire
Y37.193 Military operations involving destruction of other aircraft, civilian injured due to enemy fire
Y37.194 Military operations involving destruction of other aircraft, civilian injured due to friendly fire

Y37.10 Military operations involving unspecified destruction of aircraft
Y37.100 Military operations involving unspecified destruction of aircraft, military personnel
Y37.101 Military operations involving unspecified destruction of aircraft, civilian

Y37.11 Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to enemy fire or explosives
Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to air to air missile
Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to explosive placed on aircraft
Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to rocket propelled grenade [RPG]
Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to small arms fire
Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to surface to air missile

Y37.110 Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to enemy fire or explosives, military personnel
Y37.111 Military operations involving destruction of aircraft

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
due to enemy fire or explosives, civilian

Y37.12 Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to collision with other aircraft

Y37.120 Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to collision with other aircraft, military personnel

Y37.121 Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to collision with other aircraft, civilian

Y37.13 Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to onboard fire

Y37.130 Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to onboard fire, military personnel

Y37.131 Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to onboard fire, civilian

Y37.14 Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to accidental detonation of onboard munitions and explosives

Y37.140 Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to accidental detonation of onboard munitions and explosives, military personnel

Y37.141 Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to accidental detonation of onboard munitions and explosives, civilian

Y37.19 Military operations involving other destruction of aircraft

Y37.190 Military operations involving other destruction of aircraft, military personnel

Y37.191 Military operations involving other destruction of aircraft, civilian

Y37.2 Military operations involving other explosions and fragments

Excludes1: military operations involving explosion of aircraft (Y37.1-)

military operations involving explosion of marine weapons (Y37.0-)

military operations involving explosion of nuclear weapons (Y37.5-)

Y37.2x Military operations involving other explosions and fragments

Military operations involving accidental explosion of munitions being used in war

Military operations involving accidental explosion of own weapons

Military operations involving accidental explosion of antipersonnel

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
bomb (fragments)
Military operations involving blast NOS
Military operations involving explosion from mine NOS
Military operations involving explosion NOS
Military operations involving explosion of artillery shell
Military operations involving explosion of breech-block
Military operations involving explosion of cannon-block
Military operations involving explosion of mortar-bomb
Military operations involving fragments from artillery shell
Military operations involving fragments from bomb
Military operations involving fragments from grenade
Military operations involving fragments from guided-missile
Military operations involving fragments from land-mine
Military operations involving fragments from rocket
Military operations involving fragments from shell
Military operations involving fragments from shrapnel
Y37.2x1 Military operations involving other explosions and fragments, military personnel injured due to enemy fire
Y37.2x2 Military operations involving other explosions and fragments, military personnel injured due to friendly fire
Y37.2x3 Military operations involving other explosions and fragments, civilian injured due to enemy fire
Y37.2x4 Military operations involving other explosions and fragments, civilian injured due to friendly fire
Y37.20 Military operations involving unspecified explosion and fragments
Military operations involving air blast NOS
Military operations involving blast NOS
Military operations involving blast fragments NOS
Military operations involving blast wave NOS
Military operations involving blast wind NOS
Military operations involving explosion NOS
Military operations involving explosion of bomb NOS
Y37.200 Military operations involving unspecified explosion and fragments, military personnel
Y37.201 Military operations involving unspecified explosion and fragments, civilian

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Y37.21</td>
<td>Military operations involving explosion of aerial bomb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.210</td>
<td>Military operations involving explosion of aerial bomb, military personnel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.211</td>
<td>Military operations involving explosion of aerial bomb, civilian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.22</td>
<td>Military operations involving explosion of guided missile</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.220</td>
<td>Military operations involving explosion of guided missile, military personnel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.221</td>
<td>Military operations involving explosion of guided missile, civilian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.23</td>
<td>Military operations involving explosion of improvised explosive device [IED]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Military operations involving explosion of person-borne improvised explosive device [IED]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Military operations involving explosion of vehicle-borne improvised explosive device [IED]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Military operations involving explosion of roadside improvised explosive device [IED]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.230</td>
<td>Military operations involving explosion of improvised explosive device [IED], military personnel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.231</td>
<td>Military operations involving explosion of improvised explosive device [IED], civilian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.24</td>
<td>Military operations involving explosion due to accidental detonation and discharge of own munitions or munitions launch device</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.240</td>
<td>Military operations involving explosion due to accidental detonation and discharge of own munitions or munitions launch device, military personnel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.241</td>
<td>Military operations involving explosion due to accidental detonation and discharge of own munitions or munitions launch device, civilian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.25</td>
<td>Military operations involving fragments from munitions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.250</td>
<td>Military operations involving fragments from munitions, military personnel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.251</td>
<td>Military operations involving fragments from munitions, civilian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.26</td>
<td>Military operations involving fragments of improvised explosive device [IED]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

Military operations involving fragments of person-borne improvised explosive device [IED]

Military operations involving fragments of vehicle-borne improvised explosive device [IED]

Military operations involving fragments of roadside improvised explosive device [IED]

Military operations involving fragments of improvised explosive device [IED], military personnel

Military operations involving fragments of improvised explosive device [IED], civilian

Y37.260 Military operations involving fragments of improvised explosive device [IED], military personnel

Y37.261 Military operations involving fragments of improvised explosive device [IED], civilian

Y37.27 Military operations involving fragments from weapons

Y37.270 Military operations involving fragments from weapons, military personnel

Y37.271 Military operations involving fragments from weapons, civilian

Y37.29 Military operations involving other explosions and fragments

Military operations involving explosion of grenade

Military operations involving explosions of land mine

Military operations involving shrapnel NOS

Y37.290 Military operations involving other explosions and fragments, military personnel

Y37.291 Military operations involving other explosions and fragments, civilian

Y37.3 Military operations involving fires, conflagrations and hot substances

Military operations involving smoke, fumes, and heat from fires, conflagrations and hot substances

Excludes1: military operations involving fires and conflagrations aboard military aircraft (Y37.1-)

military operations involving fires and conflagrations aboard military watercraft (Y37.0-)

military operations involving fires and conflagrations caused indirectly by conventional weapons (Y37.2-)

military operations involving fires and thermal effects of nuclear weapons (Y36.53-)

Y37.31 Fire due to conventional weapon during military operations

Y37.311 Fire due to conventional weapon during military operations, military personnel injured due to enemy fire

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
Y37.312 — Fire due to conventional weapon during military operations, military personnel injured due to friendly fire
Y37.313 — Fire due to conventional weapon during military operations, civilian injured due to enemy fire
Y37.314 — Fire due to conventional weapon during military operations, civilian injured due to friendly fire

Y37.32 — Fire due to fire-producing device during military operations
Y37.321 — Fire due to fire-producing device during military operations, military personnel injured due to enemy fire
Y37.322 — Fire due to fire-producing device during military operations, military personnel injured due to friendly fire
Y37.323 — Fire due to fire-producing device during military operations, civilian injured due to enemy fire
Y37.324 — Fire due to fire-producing device during military operations, civilian injured due to friendly fire

Y37.33 — Heat due to conventional weapon during military operations
Y37.331 — Heat due to conventional weapon during military operations, military personnel injured due to enemy fire
Y37.332 — Heat due to conventional weapon during military operations, military personnel injured due to friendly fire
Y37.333 — Heat due to conventional weapon during military operations, civilian injured due to enemy fire
Y37.334 — Heat due to conventional weapon during military operations, civilian injured due to friendly fire

Y37.34 — Heat due to fire-producing device during military operations
Y37.341 — Heat due to fire-producing device during military operations, military personnel injured due to enemy fire
Y37.342 — Heat due to fire-producing device during military operations, military personnel injured due to friendly fire
Y37.343 — Heat due to fire-producing device during military operations, civilian injured due to enemy fire
Y37.344 — Heat due to fire-producing device during military operations, civilian injured due to friendly fire
Y37.35 Other cause of injury due to fire, conflagrations and hot substances during military operations
  Y37.351 Other cause of injury due to fire, conflagrations and hot substances during military operations, military personnel injured due to enemy fire
  Y37.352 Other cause of injury due to fire, conflagrations and hot substances during military operations, military personnel injured due to friendly fire
  Y37.353 Other cause of injury due to fire, conflagrations and hot substances during military operations, civilian injured due to enemy fire
  Y37.354 Other cause of injury due to fire, conflagrations and hot substances during military operations, civilian injured due to friendly fire

Y37.30 Military operations involving unspecified fire, conflagration and hot substance
  Y37.300 Military operations involving unspecified fire, conflagration and hot substance, military personnel
  Y37.301 Military operations involving unspecified fire, conflagration and hot substance, civilian

Y37.31 Military operations involving gasoline bomb
  Military operations involving incendiary bomb
  Military operations involving petrol bomb
  Y37.310 Military operations involving gasoline bomb, military personnel
  Y37.311 Military operations involving gasoline bomb, civilian

Y37.32 Military operations involving incendiary bullet
  Y37.320 Military operations involving incendiary bullet, military personnel
  Y37.321 Military operations involving incendiary bullet, civilian

Y37.33 Military operations involving flamethrower
  Y37.330 Military operations involving flamethrower, military personnel
  Y37.331 Military operations involving flamethrower, civilian

Y37.39 Military operations involving other fires, conflagrations and hot substances
  Y37.390 Military operations involving other fires, conflagrations
and hot substances, military personnel
Y37.391 Military operations involving other fires, conflagrations and hot substances, civilian
Y37.4 Military operations involving firearm discharge and other forms of conventional warfare

Y37.41 Military operations involving firearm discharge
Military operations involving bayonet injury
Military operations involving carbine bullet
Military operations involving machine gun bullet
Military operations involving pellets (shotgun)
Military operations involving pistol bullet
Military operations involving rifle bullet
Military operations involving rubber (rifle) bullet
Y37.411 Military operations involving firearm discharge, military personnel injured due to enemy fire
Y37.412 Military operations involving firearm discharge, military personnel injured due to friendly fire
Y37.413 Military operations involving firearm discharge, civilian injured due to enemy fire
Y37.414 Military operations involving firearm discharge, civilian injured due to friendly fire
Y37.49 Military operations involving other forms of conventional warfare
Y37.491 Military operations involving other forms of conventional warfare, military personnel injured due to enemy fire
Y37.492 Military operations involving other forms of conventional warfare, military personnel injured due to friendly fire
Y37.493 Military operations involving other forms of conventional warfare, civilian injured due to enemy fire
Y37.494 Military operations involving other forms of conventional warfare, civilian injured due to friendly fire

Y37.41 Military operations involving rubber bullets
Y37.410 Military operations involving rubber bullets, military personnel
Y37.411 Military operations involving rubber bullets, civilian

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

Y37.42 Military operations involving firearms pellets
  Y37.420 Military operations involving firearms pellets, military personnel
  Y37.421 Military operations involving firearms pellets, civilian

Y37.43 Military operations involving other firearms discharge
  Military operations involving bullets NOS
  Excludes1: military operations involving munitions fragments
    (Y37.25-)
    military operations involving incendiary bullets
    (Y37.32-)
  Y37.430 Military operations involving other firearms discharge, military personnel
  Y37.431 Military operations involving other firearms discharge, civilian

Y37.44 Military operations involving unarmed hand to hand combat
  Excludes1: military operations involving combat using blunt or piercing object
    (Y37.45-)
    military operations involving intentional restriction of air and airway
    (Y37.46-)
    military operations involving unintentional restriction of air and airway
    (Y37.47-)
  Y37.440 Military operations involving unarmed hand to hand combat, military personnel
  Y37.441 Military operations involving unarmed hand to hand combat, civilian

Y37.45 Military operations involving combat using blunt or piercing object
  Y37.450 Military operations involving combat using blunt or piercing object, military personnel
  Y37.451 Military operations involving combat using blunt or piercing object, civilian

Y37.46 Military operations involving intentional restriction of air and airway
  Y37.460 Military operations involving intentional restriction of air and airway, military personnel
  Y37.461 Military operations involving intentional restriction of air and airway, civilian

Y37.47 Military operations involving unintentional restriction of air and

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

airway
Y37.470 Military operations involving unintentional restriction of air and airway, military personnel
Y37.471 Military operations involving unintentional restriction of air and airway, civilian
Y37.49 Military operations involving other forms of conventional warfare
Y37.490 Military operations involving other forms of conventional warfare, military personnel
Y37.491 Military operations involving other forms of conventional warfare, civilian

Y37.5 Military operations involving nuclear weapons
Military operation involving dirty bomb NOS
Y37.51 Direct effects of nuclear weapons during military operations
Blast effects from nuclear weapons during military operations
Direct heat from nuclear weapon during military operations
Exposure to immediate ionizing radiation from nuclear weapon during military operations
Fireball effects from nuclear weapon during military operation
Y37.511 Direct effects of nuclear weapons during military operations, military personnel injured due to enemy fire
Y37.512 Direct effects of nuclear weapons during military operations, military personnel injured due to friendly fire
Y37.513 Direct effects of nuclear weapons during military operations, civilian injured due to enemy fire
Y37.514 Direct effects of nuclear weapons during military operations, civilian injured due to friendly fire
Y37.52 Secondary effects of nuclear weapons during military operations
Blast wave from nuclear weapon during military operation
Fire following nuclear explosion during military operation
Y37.521 Secondary effects of nuclear weapons during military operations, military personnel injured due to enemy fire
Y37.522 Secondary effects of nuclear weapons during military operations, military personnel injured due to friendly fire
Y37.523 Secondary effects of nuclear weapons during military operations, civilian injured due to enemy fire

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
Y37.524—Secondary effects of nuclear weapons during military operations, civilian injured due to friendly fire
Y37.53—Sequela of nuclear weapons (during) (following) military operations
Exposure to residual radiation from nuclear weapons (during) (following) military operations
Ingestion of radioactive products from nuclear weapons (during) (following) military operations
Inhalation of radioactive products from nuclear weapons (during) (following) military operations
Y37.531—Sequela of nuclear weapons (during) (following) military operations, military personnel injured due to enemy fire
Y37.532—Sequela of nuclear weapons (during) (following) military operations, military personnel injured due to friendly fire
Y37.533—Sequela of nuclear weapons (during) (following) military operations, civilian injured due to enemy fire
Y37.534—Sequela of nuclear weapons (during) (following) military operations, civilian injured due to friendly fire
Y37.50—Military operations involving unspecified effect of nuclear weapon
Y37.500—Military operations involving unspecified effect of nuclear weapon, military personnel
Y37.501—Military operations involving unspecified effect of nuclear weapon, civilian
Y37.51—Military operations involving direct blast effect of nuclear weapon
Military operations involving blast pressure of nuclear weapon
Y37.510—Military operations involving direct blast effect of nuclear weapon, military personnel
Y37.511—Military operations involving direct blast effect of nuclear weapon, civilian
Y37.52—Military operations involving indirect blast effect of nuclear weapon
Military operations involving being thrown by blast of nuclear weapon
Military operations involving being struck or crushed by blast debris of nuclear weapon
Y37.520—Military operations involving indirect blast effect of nuclear weapon, military personnel

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
Y37.521  Military operations involving indirect blast effect of nuclear weapon, civilian

Y37.53  Military operations involving thermal radiation effect of nuclear weapon
    Military operations involving direct heat from nuclear weapon
    Military operation involving fireball effects from nuclear weapon
    Y37.530  Military operations involving thermal radiation effect of nuclear weapon, military personnel
    Y37.531  Military operations involving thermal radiation effect of nuclear weapon, civilian

Y37.54  Military operation involving nuclear radiation effects of nuclear weapon
    Military operation involving acute radiation exposure from nuclear weapon
    Military operation involving exposure to immediate ionizing radiation from nuclear weapon
    Military operation involving fallout exposure from nuclear weapon
    Military operation involving secondary effects of nuclear weapons
    Y37.540  Military operation involving nuclear radiation effects of nuclear weapon, military personnel
    Y37.541  Military operation involving nuclear radiation effects of nuclear weapon, civilian

Y37.59  Military operation involving other effects of nuclear weapons
    Y37.590  Military operation involving other effects of nuclear weapons, military personnel
    Y37.591  Military operation involving other effects of nuclear weapons, civilian

Y37.6  Military operations involving biological weapons
    Y37.6x  Military operations involving biological weapons
        Y37.6x1  Military operations involving biological weapons, military personnel injured due to enemy fire
        Y37.6x2  Military operations involving biological weapons, military personnel injured due to friendly fire
        Y37.6x3  Military operations involving biological weapons, civilian injured due to enemy fire
        Y37.6x4  Military operations involving biological weapons, civilian injured due to friendly fire

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

Y37.6x0 Military operations involving biological weapons, military personnel
Y37.6x1 Military operations involving biological weapons, civilian

Y37.7 Military operations involving chemical weapons and other forms of unconventional warfare

Y37.71 Military operations involving chemical weapons
Military operations involving gases, fumes and chemicals
Y37.711 Military operations involving chemical weapons, military personnel injured due to enemy fire
Y37.712 Military operations involving chemical weapons, military personnel injured due to friendly fire
Y37.713 Military operations involving chemical weapons, civilian injured due to enemy fire
Y37.714 Military operations involving chemical weapons, civilian injured due to friendly fire

Y37.79 Military operations involving other forms of unconventional warfare
Military operations involving lasers
Y37.791 Military operations involving other forms of unconventional warfare, military personnel injured due to enemy fire
Y37.792 Military operations involving other forms of unconventional warfare, military personnel injured due to friendly fire
Y37.793 Military operations involving other forms of unconventional warfare, civilian injured due to enemy fire
Y37.794 Military operations involving other forms of unconventional warfare, civilian injured due to friendly fire

Y37.7x Military operations involving chemical weapons and other forms of unconventional warfare
Y37.7x0 Military operations involving chemical weapons and other forms of unconventional warfare, military personnel
Y37.7x1 Military operations involving chemical weapons and

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
other forms of unconventional warfare, civilian

Y37.9 Other and unspecified military operations
  Y37.90 Military operations, unspecified
  Y37.91 Military operations involving unspecified weapon of mass destruction [WMD]
  Y37.92 Military operations involving friendly fire

Categories Y40-Y59 have been deactivated. See T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5

Category Y60 deactivated. See complications within body system chapters

Category Y61 deactivated. See subcategory T81.5

Y65 Other misadventures during surgical and medical care
  Y65.5 Performance of wrong procedure (operation)
    Y65.51 Performance of wrong procedure (operation) on correct patient
      Wrong device implanted into correct surgical site
      Excludes1: performance of correct procedure (operation) on wrong side or body part (Y65.53)
    Y65.52 Performance of procedure (operation) on patient not scheduled for surgery
      Performance of procedure (operation) intended for another patient
      Performance of procedure (operation) on wrong patient
    Y65.53 Performance of correct procedure (operation) on wrong side or body part
      Performance of correct procedure (operation) on wrong side
      Performance of correct procedure (operation) on wrong site

Categories Y85-Y89 deactivated. 7th character S is to be used to indicate sequelae of external cause. Replaced with 7th character S for categories V00-Y38

Supplementary factors related to causes of morbidity classified elsewhere (Y90-Y99)

Category Y91 deactivated. See category F10

Y92 Place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.5 Trade and service area as the place of occurrence of the external cause

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

Y92.52 Service areas as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.524 Gas station as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y93 Activity code

The following category is provided for use to indicate the activity of the injured person at the time the event occurred. It may also be used to describe the activity of a person who suffers from a health condition other than an injury, such as a heart attack or stroke that occurs while engaged in the specified activity. Use in conjunction with place of occurrence code.

The activity code should be recorded only at the initial encounter for treatment.

Excludes1: transport accidents (V00-V99)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y93

1 non-work related activity
2 work-related activity
   — activity done for income
3 student activity
   — activity performed while a student not for income
4 military activity

Note: Category Y93 is provided for use to indicate the activity of the person seeking healthcare for an injury or health condition, such as a heart attack while shoveling snow, which resulted from, or was contributed to, by the activity. These codes are appropriate for use for both acute injuries, such as those from chapter 19, and conditions that are due to the long-term, cumulative effects of an activity, such as those from chapter 13. They are also appropriate for use with external cause codes for cause and intent if identifying the activity provides additional information on the event. These codes should be used in conjunction with codes for external cause status (Y99) and place of occurrence (Y92).

This section contains the following broad activity categories:

Y93.0 Activities involving walking and running
Y93.1 Activities involving water and water craft
Y93.2 Activities involving ice and snow
Y93.3 Activities involving climbing, rappelling, and jumping off
Y93.4 Activities involving dancing and other rhythmic movement
Y93.5 Activities involving other sports and athletics played individually
Y93.6 Activities involving other sports and athletics played as a team or group

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

Y93.7  Activities involving other specified sports and athletics
Y93.a  Activity involving other cardiopulmonary exercise
Y93.b  Activity involving other muscle strengthening exercises
Y93.c  Activities involving computer technology and electronic devices
Y93.d  Activities involving arts and handicrafts
Y93.e  Activities involving personal hygiene and household maintenance
Y93.f  Activities involving person providing caregiving
Y93.g  Activities involving food preparation, cooking and grilling
Y93.h  Activities involving property and land maintenance, building and construction
Y93.i  Activities involving roller coasters and other types of external motion
Y93.j  Activities involving playing musical instrument
Y93.k  Activities involving animal care
Y93.l  Other activity
Y93.9  Unspecified activity

Y93.0  Activities involving walking and running
  Excludes1:  walking an animal (Y93.k1)
              walking or running on a treadmill (Y93.a1)
Y93.01  Walking, marching and hiking
  Excludes1:  walking or running on a treadmill (Y93.a1)
Y93.02  Running

Y93.1  Activities involving water and watercraft
  Excludes1:  activities involving ice (Y93.2-)
Y93.11  Swimming
Y93.12  Springboard and platform diving
Y93.13  Water polo
Y93.14  Water aerobics and water exercise
Y93.15  Underwater diving and snorkeling
              SCUBA diving
Y93.16  Rowing, canoeing, kayaking, rafting and tubing
              Canoeing, kayaking, rafting and tubing in calm and turbulent water
Y93.17  Water skiing and wake boarding
Y93.18  Surfing, windsurfing and boogie boarding
              Water sliding
Y93.19  Other activity involving water and watercraft
              Activity involving water NOS
              Parasailing

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
Water survival training and testing

Y93.2 Activities involving ice and snow
Excludes1: shoveling ice and snow (Y93.h1)
Y93.21 Ice skating
   Figure skating (singles) (pairs)
   Ice dancing
   Excludes1: ice hockey (Y93.22)
Y93.22 Ice hockey
Y93.23 Snow (alpine) (downhill) skiing, snow boarding, sledding, tobogganing and snow tubing
   Excludes1: cross country skiing (Y93.24)
Y93.24 Cross country skiing
   Nordic skiing
Y93.29 Other activity involving ice and snow
   Activity involving ice and snow NOS

Y93.3 Activities involving climbing, rappelling and jumping off
Excludes1: hiking on level or elevated terrain (Y93.01)
   Jumping rope (Y93.56)
   Trampoline jumping (Y93.44)
Y93.31 Mountain climbing, rock climbing and wall climbing
Y93.32 Rappelling
Y93.33 BASE jumping
   Building, Antenna, Span, Earth jumping
Y93.34 Bungee jumping
Y93.35 Hang gliding
Y93.39 Other activity involving climbing, rappelling and jumping off

Y93.4 Activities involving dancing and other rhythmic movement
Excludes1: martial arts (Y93.75)
Y93.41 Dancing
Y93.42 Yoga
Y93.43 Gymnastics
   Rhythmic gymnastics
   Excludes1: trampolining (Y93.44)
Y93.44 Trampolining
Y93.45 Cheerleading
Y93.49 Other activity involving dancing and other rhythmic movements

Y93.5 Activities involving other sports and athletics played individually

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
Excludes1: dancing (Y93.41)
  gymnastic (Y93.43)
  trampolining (Y93.44)
  yoga (Y93.42)

Y93.51 Roller skating (inline) and skateboarding
Y93.52 Horseback riding
Y93.53 Golf
Y93.54 Bowling
Y93.55 Bike riding
Y93.56 Jumping rope
Y93.57 Non-running track and field events
  Excludes1: running (any form) (Y93.02)
Y93.59 Other activity involving other sports and athletics played individually
  Excludes1: activities involving climbing, rappelling, and jumping (Y93.3-)
  activities involving ice and snow (Y93.2-)
  activities involving walking and running (Y93.0-)
  activities involving water and watercraft (Y93.1-)

Y93.6 Activities involving other sports and athletics played as a team or group
  Excludes1: ice hockey (Y93.22)
  water polo (Y93.13)
Y93.61 American tackle football
  Football NOS
Y93.62 American flag or touch football
Y93.63 Rugby
Y93.64 Baseball
  Softball
Y93.65 Lacrosse and field hockey
Y93.66 Soccer
Y93.67 Basketball
Y93.68 Volleyball (beach) (court)
Y93.6a Physical games generally associated with school recess, summer camp and children
  Capture the flag
  Dodge ball
  Four square

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
Kickball
Y93.69 Other activity involving other sports and athletics played as a team or group
Cricket
Y93.7 Activities involving other specified sports and athletics
Y93.71 Boxing
Y93.72 Wrestling
Y93.73 Racquet and hand sports
Handball
Racquetball
Squash
Tennis
Y93.74 Frisbee
Ultimate frisbee
Y93.75 Martial arts
Combatives
Y93.79 Other specified sports and athletics activity
Excludes1: sports and athletics activities specified in categories Y93.0-Y93.6

Y93.a Activity involving other cardiorespiratory exercise
Activity involving physical training
Y93.a1 Exercise machines primarily for cardiorespiratory conditioning
Elliptical and stepper machines
Stationary bike
Treadmill
Y93.a2 Calisthenics
Jumping jacks
Warm up and cool down
Y93.a3 Aerobic and step exercise
Y93.a4 Circuit training
Y93.a5 Obstacle course
Challenge course
Confidence course
Y93.a6 Grass drills
Guerilla drills
Y93.a9 Other activity involving other cardiorespiratory exercise
Excludes1: activities involving cardiorespiratory exercise specified

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
Y93.b  Activity involving other muscle strengthening exercises
   Y93.b1  Exercise machines primarily for muscle strengthening
   Y93.b2  Push-ups, pull-ups, sit-ups
   Y93.b3  Free weights
      Barbells
      Dumbbells
   Y93.b4  Pilates
Y93.b9  Other activity involving other muscle strengthening exercises
   Excludes1: activities involving muscle strengthening specified in categories Y93.0-Y93.a

Y93.c  Activities involving computer technology and electronic devices
   Excludes1: electronic musical keyboard or instruments (Y93.j-)
   Y93.c1  Computer keyboarding
      Electronic game playing using keyboard or other stationary device
   Y93.c2  Hand held interactive electronic device
      Cellular telephone and communication device
      Electronic game playing using interactive device
   Excludes1: electronic game playing using keyboard or other stationary device (Y93.c1)
Y93.c9  Other activity involving computer technology and electronic devices

Y93.d  Activities involving arts and handcrafts
   Excludes1: activities involving playing musical instrument (Y93.j-)
   Y93.d1  Knitting and crocheting
   Y93.d2  Sewing
   Y93.d3  Furniture building and finishing
      Furniture repair
Y93.d9  Activity involving other arts and handcrafts

Y93.e  Activities involving personal hygiene and household maintenance
   Excludes1: activities involving cooking and grilling (Y93.g-)
      activities involving property and land maintenance, building and construction (Y93.h-)
      activity involving persons providing caregiving (Y93.f-)
      dishwashing (Y93.g1)
      food preparation (Y93.g1)
      gardening (Y93.h2)
   Y93.e1  Personal bathing and showering

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
Y93.e2 Laundry
Y93.e3 Vacuuming
Y93.e4 Ironing
Y93.e5 Floor mopping and cleaning
Y93.e6 Residential relocation
   Packing up and unpacking involved in moving to a new residence
Y93.e8 Other personal hygiene activity
Y93.e9 Other household maintenance
Y93.f Activities involving person providing caregiving
   Y93.f1 Caregiving involving bathing
   Y93.f2 Caregiving involving lifting
   Y93.f9 Other activity involving person providing caregiving
Y93.g Activities involving food preparation, cooking and grilling
   Y93.g1 Food preparation and clean up
      Dishwashing
   Y93.g2 Grilling and smoking food
   Y93.g3 Cooking and baking
      Use of stove, oven and microwave oven
   Y93.g9 Other activity involving cooking and grilling
Y93.h Activities involving property and land maintenance, building and construction
   Y93.h1 Digging, shoveling and raking
      Dirt digging
      Raking leaves
      Snow shoveling
   Y93.h2 Gardening and landscaping
      Pruning, trimming shrubs, weeding
   Y93.h3 Building and construction
   Y93.h9 Other activity involving property and land maintenance, building and construction
Y93.i Activities involving roller coasters and other types of external motion
   Y93.i1 Rollercoaster riding
   Y93.i9 Other activity involving external motion
Y93.j Activities involving playing musical instrument
   Activity involving playing electric musical instrument
   Y93.j1 Piano playing
      Musical keyboard (electronic) playing

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
Y93.j2 Drum and other percussion instrument playing
Y93.j3 String instrument playing
Y93.j4 Winds and brass instrument playing

Y93.k Activities involving animal care
   Excludes1: horseback riding (Y93.52)
   Y93.k1 Walking an animal
   Y93.k2 Milking an animal
   Y93.k3 Grooming and shearing an animal
   Y93.k9 Other activity involving animal care

Y93.8 Other activity
   Y93.81 Refereeing a sports activity
   Y93.82 Spectator at an event
   Y93.83 Rough housing and horseplay
   Y93.84 Sleeping
   Y93.89 Other activity

Y93.9 Unspecified activity

Category Y96 deactivated- use code Y99.0 Y93 with 7th character 2

Category Y97 deactivated- See categories Z57, Z77

Category Y98 deactivated. See categories Z72, Z73

Y99 External cause status
Note A single code from category Y99 should be used in conjunction with the
external cause code(s) assigned to a record to indicate the status of the person
at the time the event occurred.

Y99.0 Civilian activity done for income or pay
   Civilian activity done for financial or other compensation
   Excludes1: military activity (Y99.1)

Y99.1 Military activity
   Excludes: activity of off duty military personnel (Y99.8)

Y99.8 Other external cause status
   Activity NEC
   Hobby not done for income
   Leisure activity
   Off-duty activity of military personnel
   Recreation or sport not for income or while a student
Student activity
Volunteer activity
Excludes1: civilian activity done for income or compensation (Y99.0)
military activity (Y99.1)

Y99.9 Unspecified external cause status

Factors influencing health status and contact with health services (Z00-Z99)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

Z77-Z99 Persons with potential health hazards related to family and personal history and certain conditions influencing health status

Z00 Encounter for general examination without complaint, suspected or reported diagnosis
Z00.0 Encounter for general adult medical examination
Excludes1: encounter for examination of sign or symptom- code to sign or symptom
general health check-up of infant or child (Z00.12-)

Z00.1 Encounter for newborn, infant and child health examinations

Z00.11 Newborn health examination

Health check for child under 29 days old
Use additional code to identify any abnormal findings
Excludes1: health check for child over 28 days old (Z00.12-)

Z00.110 Health examination for newborn under 8 days old

Health check for newborn under 8 days old

Z00.111 Health examination for newborn 8 to 28 days old

Health check for newborn 8 to 28 days old

Newborn weight check

Z00.12 Encounter for routine child health examination

Encounter for development testing of infant or child
Health check (routine) for child over 28 days old
Excludes1: health check for child under 29 days old (Z00.11-)

health supervision of foundling or other healthy infant or child (Z76.1-Z76.2)

newborn health examination (Z00.11-)

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
Z00.121  Encounter for routine child health examination with abnormal findings
Use additional code to identify abnormal findings
Z00.129  Encounter for routine child health examination without abnormal findings
Encounter for routine child health examination NOS

Z00.1 — Encounter for routine child health examination
Encounter for development testing of infant or child
Excludes1: health supervision of foundling or other healthy infant or child
(Z76.1-Z76.2)
Z00.10 — Encounter for routine child health examination without abnormal findings
Encounter for routine child health examination NOS
Z00.11 — Encounter for routine child health examination with abnormal findings
Use additional code to identify abnormal findings

Z01  Encounter for other special examination without complaint, suspected or reported diagnosis
Excludes1: encounter for examination for administrative purposes (Z02.-)

- encounter for laboratory and radiologic examinations as a component of general medical examinations (Z00.-)
- encounter for laboratory, radiologic and imaging examinations for sign(s) and symptom(s) - code to the sign(s) or symptom(s)

Z01.8 — Encounter for other specified special examinations
Z01.81 — Encounter for preprocedural examinations
- Encounter for preoperative examinations
- Encounter for radiological and imaging examinations as part of preprocedural examination
Z01.812 — Encounter for preprocedural laboratory examination
  Blood and urine tests prior to treatment or procedure
Z01.818 — Encounter for other preprocedural examination
  Encounter for examinations prior to antineoplastic chemotherapy
Z01.82 — Encounter for allergy testing
Excludes1: encounter for antibody response examination (Z01.84)
Z01.84 — Encounter for antibody response examination

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
Encounter for immunity status testing
Excludes1: encounter for allergy testing (Z01.82)

Z02 Encounter for administrative examination
Z02.0 Encounter for examination for admission to educational institution
Encounter for examination for re-admission to school following illness or medical treatment

Z03 Encounter for medical observation for suspected diseases and conditions ruled out
This category is to be used when a person without a diagnosis is suspected of having an abnormal condition, without signs or symptoms, which requires study, but after examination and observation, is ruled out. This category is also for use for administrative and legal observation status.
Excludes1: contact with and (suspected) exposures hazardous to health (Z77.-)

Z03.7 Encounter for suspected maternal and fetal conditions ruled out
Encounter for suspected maternal and fetal conditions not found
Excludes1: known or suspected fetal anomalies affecting management of mother, not ruled out (O26.-, O35.-, O36.-, O40.-, O41.-)

Z03.71 Encounter for suspected problem with amniotic cavity and membrane ruled out
Encounter for suspected oligohydramnios ruled out
Encounter for suspected polyhydramnios ruled out

Z03.72 Encounter for suspected placental problem ruled out

Z03.73 Encounter for suspected fetal anomaly ruled out

Z03.74 Encounter for suspected problem with fetal growth ruled out

Z03.75 Encounter for suspected cervical shortening ruled out

Z03.79 Encounter for other suspected maternal and fetal conditions ruled out

Z03.8 Encounter for observation for other suspected diseases and conditions ruled out

Z03.81 Encounter for observation for suspected exposure to biological agents ruled out
Z03.810 Encounter for observation for suspected exposure to anthrax ruled out
Z03.818 Encounter for observation for suspected exposure to other biological agents ruled out

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
Z12 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasms
  Z12.3 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of breast
  Z12.31 Encounter for screening mammogram for malignant neoplasm of breast
  Excludes1: inconclusive mammogram (R92.2)

Z13 Encounter for screening for other diseases and disorders
  Z13.85 Encounter for screening for nervous system disorders
    Z13.850 Encounter for screening for traumatic brain injury
    Z13.858 Encounter for screening for other nervous system disorders
  Z13.89 Encounter for screening for other disorder

Encounter for screening for nervous system disorders

Z20 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to communicable diseases
  Z20.0 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to intestinal infectious diseases
    Z20.01 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to intestinal infectious diseases due to Escherichia coli (E. coli)
    Z20.09 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other intestinal infectious diseases
  Z20.1 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to tuberculosis
  Z20.2 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission
  Z20.3 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to rabies
  Z20.4 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to rubella
  Z20.5 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to viral hepatitis
  Z20.6 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to human immunodeficiency virus [HIV]
    Excludes1: asymptomatic human immunodeficiency virus [HIV]
    HIV infection status (Z21)
  Z20.7 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to pediculosis, acariasis and other infestations
  Z20.8 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other communicable diseases
    Z20.81 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other bacterial communicable diseases

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

Z20.810 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to anthrax
Z20.811 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to meningococcus
Z20.818 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other bacterial communicable diseases
Z20.82 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other viral communicable diseases
Z20.820 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to varicella
Z20.828 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other viral communicable diseases
Z20.89 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other communicable diseases
Z20.9 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to unspecified communicable disease

Z21 Asymptomatic human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] infection status
Code first: Human immunodeficiency [HIV] disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium, if applicable (O98.7-)

Z22 Carrier of infectious disease
Includes: colonization status

Z28 Immunization not carried out and underimmunization status
Z28.3 Underimmunization status
Delinquent immunization status
Lapsed immunization schedule status

Z31 Encounter for procreative management
Z31.6 Encounter for general counseling and advice on procreation
Z31.62 Encounter for fertility preservation counseling
Encounter for fertility preservation counseling prior to cancer therapy
Encounter for fertility preservation counseling prior to surgical removal of gonads
Z31.8 Encounter for other procreative management
Z31.84 Encounter for fertility preservation procedure
Encounter for fertility preservation procedure prior to cancer

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
therapy
Encounter for fertility preservation procedure prior to surgical removal of gonads

Z36 Encounter for antenatal screening of mother
Excludes1: abnormal findings on antenatal screening of mother (O28.\-)
  encounter for suspected maternal and fetal conditions ruled out (Z03.7-)
suspected fetal condition affecting management of pregnancy - code to condition in Chapter 15

Z41 Encounter for procedures for purposes other than remedying health state
  Z41.1 Encounter to remedy unacceptable cosmetic appearance
  Z41.1 Encounter for cosmetic surgery
    Encounter for cosmetic breast implant
  Z41.1 Encounter for cosmetic procedure
    Excludes1: encounter for breast reduction (N62)
    encounter for plastic and reconstructive surgery following medical procedure or healed injury (Z42.-)
    encounter for post-mastectomy breast implantation (Z42.1)

Z42 Encounter for plastic and reconstructive surgery following medical procedure or healed injury
  Excludes1: encounter for cosmetic plastic surgery (Z41.1)
  encounter for plastic surgery for treatment of current injury - code to relevent injury
  Z42.1 Encounter for breast reconstruction following mastectomy
    Excludes1: deformity and disproportion of reconstructed breast (N65.1-)
  Z42.8 Encounter for other plastic and reconstructive surgery following medical procedure or healed injury

Z44 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of external prosthetic device
  Z44.3 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of external breast prosthesis
    Excludes1: complications of breast implant (T85.4-)
    encounter for adjustment or removal of breast implant (Z45.81-)
    encounter for initial breast implant insertion for cosmetic breast

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

**Augmentation (Z41.1)**
- Encounter for breast reconstruction following mastectomy (Z42.1)

**Z45  Encounter for adjustment and management of implanted device**
- **Z45.8** Encounter for adjustment and management of other implanted devices
  - **Z45.81** Encounter for adjustment or removal of breast implant
    - Encounter for elective implant exchange (different material)
    - (different size)
    - Encounter removal of tissue expander without synchronous insertion of permanent implant
  - Excludes1: complications of breast implant (T85.4-)
  - Encounter for initial breast implant insertion for cosmetic breast augmentation (Z41.1)
  - Encounter for breast reconstruction following mastectomy (Z42.1)
- **Z45.811** Encounter for adjustment or removal of right breast implant
- **Z45.812** Encounter for adjustment or removal of left breast implant
- **Z45.819** Encounter for adjustment or removal of unspecified breast implant

**Z46  Encounter for fitting and adjustment of other devices**
- **Z46.5** Encounter for fitting and adjustment of other gastrointestinal appliance and device
  - Excludes1: encounter for attention to artificial openings of digestive tract (Z43.1-Z43.4)
- **Z46.51** Encounter for fitting and adjustment of gastric lap band
- **Z46.59** Encounter for fitting and adjustment of other gastrointestinal appliance and device
- **Z46.8** Encounter for fitting and adjustment of other specified devices
- **Z46.81** Encounter for fitting and adjustment of insulin pump
  - Encounter for insulin pump instruction and training

**Z49  Encounter for care involving renal dialysis**
- **Z49.0** Preparatory care for renal dialysis
  - Encounter for dialysis instruction and training

**KEY:**
- New or Revised text: Underline
- Deleted text: Strikeout
ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

Z56  Problems related to employment and unemployment
    Z56.8  Other problems related to employment
    Z56.81  Sexual harassment on the job
    Z56.82  Military deployment status
            Individual (civilian or military) currently deployed in theater or in support of military war, peacekeeping and humanitarian operations

Z57  Occupational exposure to risk factors
    Z57.3  Occupational exposure to other air contaminants
    Z57.31  Occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke
            Excludes2: exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)

Z58  Problems related to physical environment
    Excludes2: occupational exposure (Z57.-)
    Z58.0  Exposure to noise
    Z58.1  Exposure to air pollution
            Excludes2: exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.7)
    Z58.2  Exposure to water pollution
    Z58.3  Exposure to soil pollution
    Z58.4  Exposure to radiation
    Z58.5  Exposure to other pollution
    Z58.6  Inadequate drinking-water supply
            Excludes1: effects of thirst (T73.1)
    Z58.7  Exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (acute) (chronic)
            Exposure to second-hand tobacco smoke (acute) (chronic)
            Passive smoking (acute) (chronic)
            Excludes1: nicotine dependence (F17.-)
            tobacco use (Z72.0)
            Excludes2: occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
    Z58.8  Other problems related to physical environment
    Z58.81  Exposure to lead
    Z58.82  Exposure to asbestos
    Z58.89  Other problems related to physical environment
    Z58.9  Problem related to physical environment, unspecified

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

Z59 Problems related to housing and economic circumstances
Excludes1: inadequate drinking water supply (Z58.6)
Excludes2: problems related to upbringing (Z62.~)
Z59.1 Inadequate housing
    Excludes1: problems related to the natural and physical environment (Z77.1-)
Z59.4 Lack of adequate food and safe drinking water
    Inadequate drinking water supply

Z60 Problems related to social environment
Z60.1 Atypical parenting situation
    Problems related to a parenting situation (rearing of children) with a single
    parent or other than that of two cohabiting biological parents.

Z61 Problems related to negative life events in childhood
Excludes2: current maltreatment syndromes (T74.-)
Z61.0 Loss of love relationship in childhood
Z61.1 Removal from home in childhood
Z61.2 Altered pattern of family relationships in childhood
Z61.3 Events resulting in loss of self-esteem in childhood
Z61.7 Personal frightening experience in childhood
Z61.8 Other negative life events in childhood
    Z61.81 Personal history of abuse
        Z61.810 Personal history of physical and sexual abuse in childhood
            Excludes1: current child physical abuse (T74.12, T76.12)
            current child sexual abuse (T74.12, T76.12)
        Z61.811 Personal history of psychological abuse in childhood
            Excludes1: current child psychological abuse
                (T74.32, T76.32)
        Z61.812 Personal history of neglect in childhood
            Excludes1: current child neglect (T74.02, T76.02)
        Z61.819 Personal history of unspecified abuse in childhood
            Excludes1: current child abuse NOS (T74.92, T76.92)
    Z61.89 Other personal history of negative life events in childhood
    Z61.9 Negative life event in childhood, unspecified

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
Z62 Problems related to upbringing

Current and past negative life events in childhood

Current and past problems of a child related to upbringing

Excludes2: maltreatment syndrome (T74.-)

problems related to housing and economic circumstances (Z59.-)

Z62.2 Institutional Upbringing away from parents

Excludes1: problems with boarding school (Z59.3)

Z62.21 Child in welfare custody

Child in care of non-parental family member

Child in foster care

Excludes2: problem for parent due to child in welfare custody (Z63.5)

Z62.22 Institutional upbringing

Child living in orphanage or group home

Z62.29 Other upbringing away from parents

Z62.6 Inappropriate (excessive) parental pressure and other abnormal qualities of upbringing

Z62.8 Other specified problems related to upbringing

Z62.81 Personal history of abuse in childhood

Z62.810 Personal history of physical and sexual abuse in childhood

Excludes1: current child physical abuse (T74.12, T76.12)

current child sexual abuse (T74.12, T76.12)

Z62.811 Personal history of psychological abuse in childhood

Excludes1: current child psychological abuse (T74.32, T76.32)

Z62.812 Personal history of neglect in childhood

Excludes1: current child neglect (T74.02, T76.02)

Z62.819 Personal history of unspecified abuse in childhood

Excludes1: current child abuse NOS (T74.92, T76.92)

Z62.82 Parent-child conflict

Z62.820 Parent-biological child conflict

Parent-child problem NOS

Z62.821 Parent-adopted child conflict

Z62.822 Parent-foster child conflict
ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

Z62.89 Other specified problems related to upbringing
  Z62.890 Parent-child estrangement NEC
  Z62.891 Sibling rivalry
  Z62.898 Other specified problems related to upbringing

Z62.9 Problem related to upbringing, unspecified
  Parent-child-problem-NOS

Z63 Other problems related to primary support group, including family circumstances

Z63.2 Inadequate family support
  Z63.3 Absence of family member
    Excludes1: absence of family member due to disappearance and death (Z63.4)
    absence of family member due to separation and divorce (Z63.5)
  Z63.31 Absence of family member due to military deployment
    Individual or family affected by other family member being on military deployment
    Excludes1: family disruption due to return of family member from military deployment (Z63.71)

Z63.5 Disruption of family by separation and divorce
  Marital estrangement

Z63.7 Other stressful life events affecting family and household
  Z63.71 Stress on family due to return of family member from military deployment
    Individual or family affected by family member having returned from military deployment (current or past conflict)
  Z63.72 Alcoholism and drug addiction in family
  Z63.79 Other stressful life events affecting family and household
    Anxiety (normal) about sick person in family
    Health problems within family
    Ill or disturbed family member
    Isolated family

Z63.8 Other specified problems related to primary support group
  Inadequate family support NOS
  Sibling-rivalry

Z71 Persons encountering health services for other counseling and

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
medical advice, not elsewhere classified
Z71.0 Person encountering health services to consult on behalf of another person
   Excludes2: anxiety (normal) about sick person in family (Z63.7)
   expectant (adoptive) parent(s) pre-birth pediatrician visit (Z76.81)
Z71.8 Other specified counseling
   Z71.82 Insulin pump counseling and training

Z72 Problems related to lifestyle
Z72.0 Tobacco use
   Excludes1: history of tobacco dependence (Z87.891)

Z74 Problems related to care provider dependency
Z74.0 Reduced mobility
   Z74.09 Other reduced mobility
   Excludes2: wheelchair dependence (Z99.3)

Z76 Persons encountering health services in other circumstances
Z76.8 Persons encountering health services in other specified circumstances
   Z76.81 Expectant parent(s) prebirth pediatrician visit
      Pre-adoption pediatrician visit for adoptive parent(s)

Persons with potential health hazards related to family and personal history and certain conditions influencing health status (Z77-Z99)

Z77 Other contact with and (suspected) exposures hazardous to health
   Includes: contact with and (suspected) exposures to potential hazards to health
   Excludes2: contact with and (suspected) exposure to communicable diseases
      (Z20.-)
   exposure to (parental) (environmental) tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
   newborn (suspected to be) affected by noxious substances transmitted via placenta or breast milk (P04.-)
   occupational exposure to risk factors (Z57.-)
   toxic effects of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source (T51-T65)

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
### Z77.0 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to hazardous, chiefly nonmedicinal, chemicals

- **Z77.01** Contact with and (suspected) exposure to hazardous metals
  - **Z77.010** Contact with and (suspected) exposure to arsenic
  - **Z77.011** Contact with and (suspected) exposure to lead
  - **Z77.018** Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other hazardous metals
  - Contact with and (suspected) exposure to chromium compounds
  - Contact with and (suspected) exposure to nickel dust

- **Z77.02** Contact with and (suspected) exposure to hazardous aromatic compounds
  - **Z77.020** Contact with and (suspected) exposure to aromatic amines
  - **Z77.021** Contact with and (suspected) exposure to benzene
  - **Z77.028** Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other hazardous aromatic compounds
  - Aromatic dyes NOS
  - Polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons

- **Z77.09** Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other hazardous, chiefly nonmedicinal, chemicals
  - **Z77.090** Contact with and (suspected) exposure to asbestos
  - **Z77.098** Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other hazardous, chiefly nonmedicinal, chemicals
  - Dyes NOS

### Z77.1 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to environmental pollution and hazards in the physical environment

- **Z77.11** Contact with and (suspected) exposure to environmental pollution
  - **Z77.110** Contact with and (suspected) exposure to air pollution
  - **Z77.111** Contact with and (suspected) exposure to water pollution
  - **Z77.112** Contact with and (suspected) exposure to soil pollution
  - **Z77.118** Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other environmental pollution

- **Z77.12** Contact with and (suspected) exposure to hazards in the physical environment
  - **Z77.120** Contact with and (suspected) exposure to mold (toxic)

---

**KEY:**
- New or Revised text: Underline
- Deleted text: Strikeout

Page 230
Z77.121 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to harmful algae
and algae toxins
- Contact with and (suspected) exposure to (harmful)
  algae bloom NOS
- Contact with and (suspected) exposure to blue-green
  algae bloom
- Contact with and (suspected) exposure to brown tide
- Contact with and (suspected) exposure to cyanobacteria
  bloom
- Contact with and (suspected) exposure to Florida red
tide
- Contact with and (suspected) exposure to pfiesteria
  piscicida

Z77.122 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to noise

Z77.123 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to radon and
other naturally occurring radiation

Excludes2: radiation exposure as the cause of a
confirmed condition (W88-W90, X39.0-)
radiation sickness NOS (T66)

Z77.128 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other hazards
in the physical environment

Z77.2 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other hazardous substances

Z77.21 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to potentially hazardous
body fluids

Z77.22 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to environmental tobacco
smoke (acute) (chronic)

Exposure to second hand tobacco smoke (acute) (chronic)
Passive smoking (acute) (chronic)

Excludes1: nicotine dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes2: occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke
(Z77.31)

Z77.29 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other hazardous
substances

Z77.9 Other contact with and (suspected) exposures hazardous to health
Z78 Other specified health status

Excludes2: asymptomatic human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] infection status (Z21)

postprocedural status (Z93-Z99)
sex reassignment status (Z87.890)

Z78.0 Asymptomatic menopausal state

Menopausal state NOS
Postmenopausal status NOS

Excludes2: symptomatic menopausal state (N95.1)

Z78.9 Other specified health status

Z79 Long term (current) drug therapy

Includes: long term (current) drug use for prophylactic purposes

Excludes2: drug abuse and dependence (F11-F19)

drug use complicating pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium (O99.32-)

Z79.5 Long term (current) use of steroids

Z79.51 Long term (current) use of inhaled steroids

Z79.52 Long term (current) use of systemic steroids

Z79.8 Other long term (current) drug therapy

Z79.81 Long term (current) use of agents affecting estrogen receptors and estrogen levels

Code first, if applicable:

malignant neoplasm of breast (C50-)
malignant neoplasm of prostate (C61)

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify:

estrogen receptor positive status (Z17.0)
family history of breast cancer (Z80.3)
genetic susceptibility to malignant neoplasm (cancer) (Z15.0-)
personal history of breast cancer (Z85.3)
personal history of prostate cancer (Z85.46)
postmenopausal status (Z78.0)

Excludes1: hormone replacement therapy (postmenopausal) (Z79.890)

Z79.810 Long term (current) use of selective estrogen receptor

---

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
modulators (SERMs)
Long term (current) use of raloxifene (Evista)
Long term (current) use of tamoxifen (Nolvadex)
Long term (current) use of toremifene (Fareston)

Z79.811 Long term (current) use of aromatase inhibitors
Long term (current) use of anastrozole (Arimidex)
Long term (current) use of exemestane (Aromasin)
Long term (current) use of letrozole (Femara)

Z79.818 Long term (current) use of other agents affecting estrogen receptors and estrogen levels
Long term (current) use of estrogen receptor downregulators
Long term (current) use of fulvestrant (Faslodex)
Long term (current) use of gonadotropin-releasing hormone (GnRH) agonist
Long term (current) use of goserelin acetate (Zoladex)
Long term (current) use of leuprolide acetate (leuprolrelin) (Lupron)
Long term (current) use of megestrol acetate (Megace)

Z79.89 Other long term (current) drug therapy

Z79.891 Long term (current) use of opiate analgesic
Long term (current) use of methadone for pain management
Excludes1: methadone use NOS (F11.2-)
use of methadone for treatment of heroin addiction (F11.2-)

Z83 Family history of other specific disorders
Excludes2: contact with and (suspected) exposure to communicable disease in the family (Z20.2)

Z85 Personal history of primary and secondary malignant neoplasm
Use additional code to identify:
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
history of tobacco use (Z87.89)
Z85.0 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of digestive organs
Conditions classifiable to C15-C26
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Z85.00</td>
<td>Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of unspecified digestive organ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z85.01</td>
<td>Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of esophagus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Conditions classifiable to C15</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z85.02</td>
<td>Personal history of malignant neoplasm of stomach</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z85.020</td>
<td>Personal history of malignant carcinoid tumor of stomach</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Conditions classifiable to C7a.092</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z85.028</td>
<td>Personal history of other malignant neoplasm of stomach</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Conditions classifiable to C16</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z85.03</td>
<td>Personal history of malignant neoplasm of large intestine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z85.030</td>
<td>Personal history of malignant carcinoid tumor of large intestine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Conditions classifiable to C7a.022-C7a.025, C7a.029</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z85.038</td>
<td>Personal history of other malignant neoplasm of large intestine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Conditions classifiable to C18</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z85.04</td>
<td>Personal history of malignant neoplasm of rectum, rectosigmoid junction, and anus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z85.040</td>
<td>Personal history of malignant carcinoid tumor of rectum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Conditions classifiable to C7a.026</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z85.048</td>
<td>Personal history of other malignant neoplasm of rectum, rectosigmoid junction, and anus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Conditions classifiable to C19-C21</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z85.05</td>
<td>Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of liver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Conditions classifiable to C22</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z85.06</td>
<td>Personal history of malignant neoplasm of small intestine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z85.060</td>
<td>Personal history of malignant carcinoid tumor of small intestine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Conditions classifiable to C7a.01-</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z85.068</td>
<td>Personal history of other malignant neoplasm of small intestine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Conditions classifiable to C17</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z85.07</td>
<td>Personal history of malignant neoplasm of pancreas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Conditions classifiable to C25</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Z85.09 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of other digestive organs
Z85.1 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of trachea, bronchus and lung
   \textbf{Conditions classifiable to C33-C34}
Z85.11 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of bronchus and lung
   \begin{itemize}
   \item Z85.110 Personal history of malignant carcinoid tumor of bronchus and lung
     \textbf{Conditions classifiable to C7a.090}
   \item Z85.118 Personal history of other malignant neoplasm of bronchus and lung
     \textbf{Conditions classifiable to C34}
   \end{itemize}
Z85.12 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of trachea
   \textbf{Conditions classifiable to C33}
Z85.2 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of other respiratory and intrathoracic organs
   \textbf{Conditions classifiable to C30-C32, C37-C39}
Z85.20 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of unspecified respiratory organ
Z85.21 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of larynx
   \textbf{Conditions classifiable to C32}
Z85.22 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of nasal cavities, middle ear, and accessory sinuses
   \textbf{Conditions classifiable to C30-C31}
Z85.23 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of thymus
   \begin{itemize}
   \item Z85.230 Personal history of malignant carcinoid tumor of thymus
     \textbf{Conditions classifiable to C7a.091}
   \item Z85.238 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of thymus
     \textbf{Conditions classifiable to C37}
   \end{itemize}
Z85.29 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of other respiratory and intrathoracic organs
Z85.3 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of breast
Z85.4 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of genital organs
Z85.40 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of unspecified female genital organ
Z85.41 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of cervix uteri
Z85.42 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of other parts of

\textbf{KEY:}
New or Revised text: \underline{Underline}
Deleted text: \textbf{Strikeout}
uterus
Z85.43 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of ovary
Z85.44 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of other female genital organs
Z85.45 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of unspecified male genital organ
Z85.46 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of prostate
Z85.47 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of testis
Z85.48 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of epididymis
Z85.49 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of other male genital organs
Z85.5 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of urinary tract
Z85.50 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of unspecified urinary tract organ
Z85.51 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of bladder
Z85.52 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of kidney
Excludes1:  personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of renal pelvis (Z85.53)

Z85.520 Personal history of malignant carcinoid tumor of kidney
Conditions classifiable to C7a.093
Z85.528 Personal history of other malignant neoplasm of kidney
Conditions classifiable to C64
Z85.53 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of renal pelvis
Z85.59 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of other urinary tract organ
Z85.7 Personal history of other malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissues
Z85.71 Personal history of Hodgkin lymphoma
Z85.72 Personal history of non-Hodgkin's lymphomas
Z85.8 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasms of other organs and systems and secondary malignant neoplasms
Conditions classifiable to C00-C14, C40-C49, C69-C79, C7a.098
Z85.81 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of lip, oral cavity, and pharynx
Z85.810 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of tongue

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
Z85.818  Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of other sites of lip, oral cavity, and pharynx
Z85.819  Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of unspecified site of lip, oral cavity, and pharynx

Z85.82  Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of skin, bone, and soft tissue
  Z85.820  Personal history of malignant melanoma of skin
  Z85.821  Personal history of other primary malignant neoplasm of skin
  Z85.822  Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of bone
  Z85.828  Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of other soft tissue

Z85.82  Personal history of malignant neoplasm of skin
  Z85.820  Personal history of malignant melanoma of skin
  Conditions classifiable to C43
  Z85.821  Personal history of Merkel cell carcinoma
  Conditions classifiable to C4a
  Z85.828  Personal history of other malignant neoplasm of skin
  Conditions classifiable to C44

Z85.83  Personal history of malignant neoplasm of bone and soft tissue
  Z85.830  Personal history of malignant neoplasm of bone
  Z85.831  Personal history of malignant neoplasm of soft tissue
  Excludes: personal history of malignant neoplasm of skin (Z85.82-)

Z85.84  Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of eye and nervous tissue
  Z85.840  Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of eye
  Z85.841  Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of brain
  Z85.848  Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of other parts of nervous tissue

Z85.85  Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of endocrine glands
  Z85.850  Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of thyroid
  Z85.858  Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of other endocrine glands

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
Z85.89  Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of other organs and systems
Z85.86  Personal history of secondary malignant neoplasms
  Z85.860  Personal history of secondary malignant neoplasms of lung
  Z85.861  Personal history of secondary malignant neoplasms of liver
  Z85.862  Personal history of secondary malignant neoplasms of brain
  Z85.863  Personal history of secondary malignant neoplasms of bone
  Z85.868  Personal history of secondary malignant neoplasms of other sites
Z85.9  Personal history of unspecified primary malignant neoplasm, unspecified
  Conditions classifiable to C7a.00, C80.1

Z86  Personal history of certain other diseases
  Z86.0  Personal history of in-situ and benign neoplasms and neoplasms of uncertain behavior
  Excludes2: personal history of primary and secondary malignant neoplasms (Z85.-)
  Z86.01  Personal history of benign neoplasm
    Z86.012  Personal history of benign carcinoid tumor
  Z86.7  Personal history of diseases of the circulatory system
    Z86.73  Personal history of transient ischemic attack (TIA), and cerebral infarction without residual deficits
    Excludes1: personal history of traumatic brain injury (Z87.820)
    sequelae of cerebrovascular disease (I69.-)

Z87  Personal history of other diseases and conditions
  Z87.3  Personal history of diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue
    Excludes2: personal history of (healed) traumatic fracture (Z87.81)
    Z87.31  Personal history of (healed) nontraumatic fracture
      Z87.310  Personal history of (healed) osteoporosis fracture
      Personal history of (healed) fragility fracture
      Personal history of (healed) collapsed vertebra due to osteoporosis

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
ICD-10-CM 2010 TABULAR ADDENDA

Z87.311 Personal history of (healed) other pathological fracture
  Personal history of (healed) collapsed vertebra NOS
Excludes2: personal history of osteoporosis fracture
  (Z87.310)

Z87.312 Personal history of (healed) stress fracture
  Personal history of (healed) fatigue fracture

Z87.8 Personal history of other specified conditions
  Z87.81 Personal history of (healed) traumatic fracture
    Excludes2: personal history of (healed) nontraumatic fracture
      (Z87.31-)
  Z87.82 Personal history of other (healed) physical injury and trauma
    Conditions classifiable to S00-T98, except traumatic fractures
    Z87.820 Personal history of traumatic brain injury
      Excludes1: personal history of transient ischemic attack (TIA), and cerebral infarction without
      residual deficits (Z86.73)
  Z87.828 Personal history of other (healed) physical injury and trauma
  Z87.89 Personal history of other specified conditions
    Z87.890 Personal history of sex reassignment
    Z87.891 Personal history of nicotine dependence
      Excludes1: current nicotine dependence (F17.2-)
    Z87.898 Personal history of other specified conditions
  Z87.81 Personal history of sex reassignment
  Z87.82 Personal history of nicotine dependence
    Excludes1: current nicotine dependence (F17.2-)
  Z87.89 Personal history of other specified conditions
    Conditions classifiable to S00-T98

Z90 Acquired absence of organs, not elsewhere classified
  Z90.1 Acquired absence of breast and nipple
    Z90.10 Acquired absence of unspecified breast and nipple
    Z90.11 Acquired absence of right breast and nipple
    Z90.12 Acquired absence of left breast and nipple
    Z90.13 Acquired absence of bilateral breasts and nipples
  Z90.7 Acquired absence of genital organ(s)
    Excludes1: personal history of sex reassignment (Z87.890)

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
Z91 Personal risk factors, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2: contact with and (suspected) exposures hazardous to health (Z77.-)
exposure to pollution and other problems related to physical environment (Z77.1-)
personal history of physical injury and trauma (Z87.81, Z87.82-)

Z91.1 Patient's noncompliance with medical treatment and regimen
  Z91.12 Patient's intentional underdosing of medication regimen
    Code first underdosing of medication (T36-T50) with fifth or sixth character 6
  Z91.13 Patient's unintentional underdosing of medication regimen
    Code first underdosing of medication (T36-T50) with fifth or sixth character 6
  Z91.14 Patient's other noncompliance with medication regimen
  Z91.15 Patient's noncompliance with renal dialysis

Z91.4 Personal history of psychological trauma, not elsewhere classified
  Z91.41 Personal history of adult abuse
    Excludes2: personal history of abuse in childhood (Z62.81-)

Z91.6 Personal history of other physical trauma
  Personal history of trauma
    Z91.61 Personal history of (healed) traumatic fracture
    Z91.69 Personal history of other physical trauma

Z91.7 Low birth weight and immaturity status
  Excludes1: current immaturity (P07.2-, P07.3-)
current low birth weight (P05.0, P05.1, P07.0-, P07.1-)
  Z91.71 Low birth weight status
    Z91.710 Low birth weight status, less than 500 grams
    Z91.711 Low birth weight status, 500-999 grams
    Z91.712 Low birth weight status, 1000-1499 grams
    Z91.713 Low birth weight status, 1500-1999 grams
    Z91.714 Low birth weight status, 2000-2500 grams
    Z91.719 Low birth weight status, unspecified
  Z91.72 Immaturity status
    Z91.720 Immaturity status, less than 28 weeks (less than 196 days) gestation
    Z91.721 Immaturity status, 28 weeks or more but less than 37 weeks (196 days but less than 259 days) gestation

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
Z91.729 Immaturity status, unspecified

Z91.8 Other specified personal risk factors, not elsewhere classified

Z91.82 Personal history of military deployment

Individual (civilian or military) with past history of military war, peacekeeping and humanitarian deployment (current or past conflict)

Returned from military deployment

Z92 Personal history of medical treatment

Excludes2: postprocedural states (Z98.-)

Z92.2 Personal history of drug therapy

Excludes2: long term (current) drug therapy (Z79.-)

Z92.21 Personal history of antineoplastic chemotherapy

Z92.22 Personal history of monoclonal drug therapy

Z92.23 Personal history of estrogen therapy

Z92.24 Personal history of steroid therapy

Z92.240 Personal history of inhaled steroid therapy

Z92.241 Personal history of systemic steroid therapy

Personal history of steroid therapy NOS

Z92.25 Personal history of immunosuppression therapy

Excludes2: personal history of steroid therapy (Z92.24)

Z92.29 Personal history of other drug therapy

Z92.3 Personal history of irradiation

Excludes1: exposure to radiation in the physical environment (Z77.12)

Z92.4 Personal history of surgery, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2: artificial opening status (Z93.-)

postprocedural states (Z98.-)

presence of functional implants and grafts (Z95-Z96)

transplanted organ or tissue status (Z94.-)

Z92.6 Personal history of chemotherapy for neoplastic disease

Z92.8 Personal history of other medical treatment

Z92.81 Personal history of extracorporeal membrane oxygenation (ECMO)

Z92.82 Status post administration of tPA (rtPA) in a different facility within the last 24 hours prior to admission to current facility

Code first condition requiring tPA administration, such as:

- acute cerebral infarction (I63.-)
- acute myocardial infarction (I21.-, I22.-)

KEY:

New or Revised text: Underline

Deleted text: Strikeout
Z92.82  Personal history of breast implant removal
Z92.83  Personal history of failed moderate sedation

Personal history of failed conscious sedation
Excludes2: failed moderate sedation during procedure (T88.52)

Z98  Other postprocedural states
Z98.8  Other specified postprocedural states
Z98.82  Breast implant status

Excludes1: breast implant removal status (Z98.86)

Z98.85  Status post administration of tPA (rtPA) in a different facility
within the last 24 hours prior to admission to current facility

Code first condition requiring tPA administration, such as:
acute cerebral infarction (I63.-)
acute myocardial infarction (I21.-, I22.-)

Z98.85  Transplanted organ removal status

Transplanted organ previously removed due to complication,
failure, rejection or infection
Excludes1: encounter for removal of transplanted organ -code to
complication of transplanted organ (T86.-)

Z98.86  Personal history of breast implant removal
Z98.87  Personal history of in utero procedure

Z98.870  Personal history of in utero procedure during
pregnancy
Excludes2: complications from in utero procedure for
current pregnancy (O35.7))

supervision of current pregnancy with
history of in utero procedure during previous
pregnancy (O09.82-)

Z98.871  Personal history of in utero procedure while a fetus

Z98.89  Other specified postprocedural states

Personal history of surgery, not elsewhere classified

Z99  Dependence on enabling machines and devices, not elsewhere
classified
Excludes1: cardiac pacemaker status (Z95.0)
Z99.2  Dependence on renal dialysis

noncompliance with renal dialysis (Z91.15)

KEY:
New or Revised text: Underline
Deleted text: Strikeout
Z99.3 Dependence on wheelchair

Wheelchair confinement status

Code first cause of dependence, such as:

- muscular dystrophy (G71.0)
- obesity (E66.-)